

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the Annual financial statements presented to the Council.

Index	Pages
Responsibilities and Approval	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Financial Performance	8
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	9
Cash Flow Statement	10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	11 - 13
Appropriation Statement	14 - 15
Accounting Policies	16 - 36
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	37 - 66
Abbreviation	
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
ADM	Amathole District Municipality
NT	National Treasury
PT	Eastern Cape Provincial Treasury
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
AEDA	Amathole Economic Development Agency SOC Limited t/a ASPIRE
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
ME's	Municipal Entities
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
VAT	Value Added Taxation

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

General Information

Mayoral Committee

Executive Mayor Nxawe, N. N Speaker Ndikinda, N Chief Whip Ndwayana, S.E

Councillors Mgidlana, N (Corporate Services Human Resources and Admin)

Plaatjie, N (Community Safety)
Ganjana, B. M (Land and Housing)
Zuka, S. M (Local Economic Development)
Namba, M. M (Strategic Planning)
Kabane, Z (Budget and Treasury)

Jacobs, L. E. V (Engineering and Infrastructure) Tekile, N. W (Community Services:Health) Bonga, N. A (Legislation and Essential Services)

Grading and Jurisdiction

- Integrated development planning for the District Municipality as a whole including a framework for all municipalities in the area
- Potable water supply system
- Domestic waste-water and sewerage disposal systems
- Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to :
 - determining a waste disposal strategy
 - regulation of waste disposal
- Municipal Health Services
- Fire fighting services serving the area
- Promotion of local tourism area
- The receipt and allocation of grants

The Amathole District Municipality is located in the mid-section of the Eastern Cape Province along the coastline of the Indian Ocean, encompassing the former homeland areas of the Ciskei and Transkei, as well as the former Cape.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

General Information

Provincial Administration areas

The Amathole District Municipality's demarcated area is made up of six (6) local municipalities namely:

Amahlathi Municipality

Great Kei Municipality

Mbhashe Municipality

Mnquma Municipality

Ngqushwa Municipality

Raymond Mhlaba Municipality (formerly Nxuba and Nkonkobe municipalities)

LEGISLATION

The ADM complies with the following key and other related pieces of legislation:

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998

Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998

Laws Amendment Act 51 of 2002

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No. 108 as amended

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

Water Service Act 108 of 1997

Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997

Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

Remuneration of the Public Office Bearers Act 20 of 1998

Division of Revenue Act 3 of 2016

Housing Act 107 of 1997

Local government transitions Act 209 of 1993

Local government transitions Act Second 97 of 1996

Local government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001

Local government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal

Managers 2006

Supply Chain Management Regulations 2005 Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991, and Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1996

Municipal Manager Dr T.T. Mnyimba

Office number 043 701 2257

<u>thandekilem@amathole.gov.za</u>

Business address Waverly Office Park

No 3 - 33 Phillip Frame Road

Chiselhurst

Postal address PO Box 320

East London 5200

Banker Standard Bank, East London

Auditors Auditor General of South Africa

Registered Auditors

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

General Information

Councillors

Baleni, X Mbhashe Local Municipality Mbhashe Local Municipality Tyodana, X Genyana, C Mbhashe Local Municipality Nyalambisa, N Mbhashe Local Municipality Mbhashe Local Municipality Nqwena, N Msindwana, K Mbhashe Local Municipality Mafanya-Goniwe, T Mbhashe Local Municipality Mbhashe Local Municipality Mantshiyo, L Hobo, A Amahlathi Local Municipality Balindlela, T Amahlathi Local Municipality Pose, N Amahlathi Local Municipality Mevana, N.V Great Kei Local Municipality Skelenge, N Mnguma Local Municipality Siyo, Z Mnquma Local Municipality Plaatjie, N Mnquma Local Municipality Tshona, N. R Mnguma Local Municipality Xhongwana, Z Mnguma Local Municipality Mnqokoyi, Z Mnquma Local Municipality Magwaca, K Mnquma Local Municipality Bomela, Z Mnquma Local Municipality Dywili, M. D Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Penisi, L. D Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Badi, X. C Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Ngaye, T Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Auld, C. A Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Maneli. S Ngqushwa Local Municipality Ncanywa, D Ngqushwa Local Municipality Siwisa, M. T Ngqushwa Local Municipality Konza, N **Proportional Representative** Mfecane, N MPAC Chairperson Rulashe, N **Proportional Representative** Lombard, J **Proportional Representative** Matshobeni, A **Proportional Representative** Sitole, P. S **Proportional Representative** Tolobisa, M. D **Proportional Representative** Goniwe, P. B **Proportional Representative**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and were given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, he sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2019 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is dependent on grants for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Amathole District Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Dr X.T Mnyimba Municipal Manager L.M Mosala Chief Financial Officer

Annual Financial Statements as at 30 June 2018

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	<u>11</u>	4 053 626	9 222 306
Receivables from exchange transactions	<u>12</u>	170 852 945	120 518 010
Receivables from non- exchange transactions	<u>13</u>	3 633 759	4 754 423
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>15</u>	180 243 676	167 557 250
		358 784 005	302 051 989
Non - Current Assets			
Investment property	<u>3</u>	151 764 161	152 121 774
Property, plant and equipment	<u>4</u>	5 023 036 821	4 679 047 463
Intangible assets	<u>5</u>	34 883 830	49 627 527
Heritage assets	<u>6</u>	400 000	400 000
Investments in controlled entities	<u>7</u>	1 000	1 000
Non - current Investments	<u>18</u>	2 000 000	-
Non current receivables	8	1 710 803	1 710 906
		5 213 796 615	4 882 908 670
Total Assets		5 572 580 620	5 184 960 659
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	<u>16</u>	144 261	148 421
Payables from exchange transactions	<u>20</u>	394 153 050	385 948 633
Taxes and transfers payable (non - exchange)	<u>21</u>	9 004 128	8 210 634
Vat Payable	<u>54</u>	73 492 673	17 006 379
Consumer deposits	<u>22</u>	3 017 984	2 989 539
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	<u>17</u>	63 210 481	50 801 687
Provisions	<u>19</u>	115 378 326	13 795 875
		658 400 903	478 901 168
Non- current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	<u>16</u>	4 160	659 962
Operating lease liability	<u>9</u>	960 594	1 301 522
Employee benefit obligation	<u>10</u>	239 470 797	263 544 392
		240 435 551	265 505 876
Total Liabilities		898 836 454	744 407 044
Net Assets		4 673 744 167	4 440 553 615
Reserves			
Accumulated surplus		4 673 744 167	4 440 553 615
Total Net Assets		4 673 744 167	4 440 553 615

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transaction			
Service charges	<u>24</u>	262 030 590	221 794 532
Rental of facilities and equipment	<u>25</u>	308 026	335 593
Interest earned outstanding receivables	<u>50</u>	11 555 029	32 914 767
Other income	<u>26</u>	2 021 295	7 990 855
Interest received - Investment	<u>27</u>	6 542 063	15 566 238
Total revenue from exchange transaction		282 457 002	278 601 985
Revenue from non - exchange transaction			
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	<u>28</u>	1 283 745 033	1 164 929 622
Own revenue - VAT on other grants	<u>23</u>	17 608 569	16 168 543
Own revenue - VAT on MIG	<u>23</u>	49 007 661	37 405 389
Total revenue from non - exchange transaction		1 350 361 263	1 218 503 554
Total revenue	<u>23</u>	1 632 818 266	1 497 105 539
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	29	(740 792 873)	(629 007 597)
Remuneration of councillors	30	(14 644 800)	(14 428 346)
Depreciation and amortisation	31	(116 351 181)	(111 288 593)
Finance costs	32	(27 527 496)	(24 634 956)
Debt impairment	<u>33</u>	(162 267 045)	(128 945 383)
Collection costs		(501 358)	(943 604)
Repairs and maintenance	<u>52</u>	(16 508 637)	(20 715 203)
Bulk purchases	<u>34</u>	(92 358 696)	(91 620 498)
Contracted services	<u>35</u>	(39 887 987)	(37 101 242)
Transfers and grants expenditure	55	(43 662 675)	(169 687 379)
General expense	<u>36</u>	(219 803 526)	(221 630 550)
Total expenditure		(1 474 306 273)	(1 450 003 350)
Operating surplus		158 511 993	47 102 190
Loss on disposal of assets	<u>51</u>	(845 942)	(5 326 141)
Actuarial gains	10	75 524 502	17 577 099
Surplus for the year		233 190 553	59 353 148

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated Surplus	Total Net Assets
Tigures in Numu		
Opening balance as previously reported	4 349 347 355	4 349 347 355
Prior year adjustments (Note 43)	31 853 111	31 853 111
Balance at 01 July 2016 as restated	4 381 200 466	4 381 200 466
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the 30 June 2017	59 353 148	59 353 148
Total changes	59 353 148	59 353 148
Balance at 01 July 2017 as restated	4 440 553 614	4 440 553 614
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	233 190 553	233 190 553
Balance at 30 June 2018	4 673 744 166	4 673 744 166

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Service charges		49 428 611	76 984 152
Grants		1 248 708 557	1 173 816 883
Interest income		18 097 091	48 481 005
Other receipts		70 066 216	61 533 308
		1 386 300 475	1 360 815 348
Payments			
Employee costs		(757 977 064)	(619 039 194)
Suppliers		(353 541 776)	(407 342 375)
Finance costs		(27 527 496)	(8 178 141)
		(1 120 046 226)	(1.024.550.710)
Nick cook flows from an austing activities	38	(1 139 046 336) 247 254 139	(1 034 559 710) 326 255 638
Net cash flows from operating activities	30	247 254 159	320 233 036
Cash flow from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4	(231 961 054)	(265 920 000)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	4	20 594	264 549
Purchase of other intangible assets	5	(0)	(15 159 034)
Increase in current investment		(2 000 000)	-
Increase in non-current receivables		103	1 689
Movement in current portion of non- current receivables		-	125 597 660
Net cash flows from investing activities		(233 940 357)	(155 215 136)
Cash flow from financing activities			
Movement in interest bearing borrowings DBSA		-	(132 684 268)
Proceeds from consumer deposits		28 446	231 710
Finance lease payments		(655 802)	(2 395 326)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(627 356)	(134 847 884)
Not in success // Decures as \ in such and each assistant		12 000 420	26 402 642
Net increase/(Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		12 686 426	36 192 618
Cash and cash equivalent at the beginning of the year	4.5	167 557 250	131 364 632
Cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year	15	180 243 676	167 557 250

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on accrual basis

Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Statement of Financial Performance						
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transaction						
Service charges	255 908 204	(99 117 164)	156 791 040	262 030 590	105 239 550	1
Rental of facilities and equipment	355 588	-	355 588	308 026	(47 562)	2
Interest earned outstanding receivables	2 584 671	-	2 584 671	11 555 029	8 970 358	3
Other income	297 221 253	(211 758 428)	85 462 825	2 021 295	(83 441 530)	4
Interest received - Investment	9 324 497	-	9 324 497	6 542 063	(2 782 434)	5
Total revenue from exchange transaction	565 394 213	-310 875 592	254 518 621	282 457 002	27 938 381	
Revenue from non - exchange transaction Transfer revenue						
Government grants & subsidies	1 278 265 335	(272 023)	1 277 993 312	1 283 745 033	5 751 721	6
Own revenue - VAT on MIG	50 917 883	` -	50 917 883	17 608 569	(33 309 314)	7
Own revenue - VAT on other grants	15 873 182	_	15 873 182	49 007 661	33 134 479	8
Total revenue from non - exchange transaction	1 345 056 400	-272 023	1 344 784 377	1 350 361 263	5 576 886	
Total revenue	1 910 450 613	-311 147 615	1 599 302 998	1 632 818 266	33 515 267	
From any difference						
Expenditure	722 522 507	(2.500.044)	724 025 506	(740 702 072)	(0.767.207)	0
Employee related costs	733 533 597	(2 508 011)	731 025 586	(740 792 873)	(9 767 287)	9
Remuneration of councillors	14 202 363	-	14 202 363	(14 644 800)	(442 437)	10
Depreciation and amortisation	107 594 641	-	107 594 641	(116 351 181)	(8 756 540)	11
Finance costs	22 851 570	-	22 851 570	(27 527 496)	(4 675 926)	12
Debt impairment	105 755 544	(14 000 000)	91 755 544	(162 267 045)	(70 511 501)	13
Collection costs	1 040 000	-	1 040 000	(501 358)	538 642	14
Repairs and maintenance	19 100 000	-	19 100 000	(16 508 637)	2 591 363	15
Bulk purchases	112 000 000	8 000 000	120 000 000	(92 358 696)	27 641 304	16
Contracted services	31 185 500	10 413 182	41 598 682	(39 887 987)	1 710 695	17
Transfers and grant expenditure	15 080 000	(7 080 000)	8 000 000	(43 662 675)	(35 662 675)	18
General expenses	210 586 353	103 453 583	314 039 936	(219 803 526)	94 236 410	19
Total expenditure	1 372 929 568	98 278 754	1 471 208 322	(1 474 306 273)	(3 097 951)	
Operating surplus	537 521 045	(409 426 369)	128 094 676	158 511 993	30 417 317	
Actuarial gain	-	-	-	75 524 502	75 524 502	20
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	(845 942)	(845 942)	21
(Deficit)/Surplus for the year	537 521 045	(409 426 369)	128 094 676	233 190 553	105 095 876	
Actual Amount on Comparable basis	537 521 045	(409 426 369)	128 094 676	233 190 553	105 095 876	

Accumulated surplus
Total Net Assets

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Referenc
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	8 742 639	-	8 742 639	4 053 626	(4 689 013)	
Receivables from exchange transactions	133 558 485	64 521 750	198 080 236	170 852 945	(27 227 291)	
Receivables from non- exchange transactions	51 488 000	-	51 488 000	3 633 759	(47 854 241)	
VAT receivable	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and cash equivalents	16 121 027	-13 007 984	3 113 042	180 243 676	177 130 634	
	209 910 151	51 513 766	261 423 917	358 784 005	97 360 088	
Non - Current Assets						
Investment property	154 970 432	_	154 970 432	151 764 161	(3 206 271)	
Property, plant and equipment	5 205 133 929	72 652 917	5 277 786 846	5 023 036 821	(254 750 025)	
ntangible assets	28 453 558	-	28 453 558	34 883 830	6 430 272	
Heritage assets	400 000	_	400 000	400 000		
Non - current investments	-	_		2 000 000	_	
Investments in controlled entities	1 000	_	1 000	1 000	_	
Non - current receivables	1 710 906	_	1 710 906	1 710 803	(103)	
	5 390 669 825	72 652 917	5 463 322 742	5 213 796 615	(251 526 127)	
Total Assets	5 600 579 976	124 166 683	5 724 746 659	5 572 580 620	(154 166 039)	
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation		_	-	144 261	144 261	1
Payables from exchange transactions	340 125 000	_	340 125 000	394 153 050	54 028 050	1
Taxes and transfers payable (non - exchange)		_		9 004 128	9 004 128	1
VAT payable				73 492 673	73 492 673	
Consumer deposits	3 112 625	-	3 112 625	3 017 984	(94 641)	1
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	39 172 361	_	39 172 361	63 210 481	24 038 120	1
Provisions	8 440 081	-	8 440 081	115 378 326	106 938 245	1
	390 850 067	-	390 850 067	658 400 903	267 550 836	
Non- current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	465 035	_	465 035	4 160	(460 875)	1
Operating lease liability	2 839 286	_	2 839 286	960 594	(1 878 692)	1
Employee benefit obligation	272 904 080	_	272 904 080	239 470 797	(33 433 283)	1
	276 208 401	-	276 208 401	240 435 551	(35 772 850)	
Total Liabilities	667 058 468	-	667 058 468	898 836 454	231 777 986	
Net Assets	4 933 521 507	124 166 683	5 057 688 190	4 673 744 166	(385 944 024)	

4 933 521 507 4 933 521 507 4 933 521 507 4 933 521 507 4 673 744 167 4 673 744 166 (259 777 340) (259 777 341)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts						
Service charges	272 908 204	(98 152 187)	174 756 017	49 428 611	(125 327 406)	
Grants	1 278 265 335	-	1 278 265 335	1 248 708 557	(29 556 778)	
interest income	11 909 168	-	11 909 168	18 097 091	6 187 923	
Other receipts	151 017 708	-	151 017 708	70 066 216	(80 951 492)	
	1 714 100 415	(98 152 187)	1 615 948 228	1 386 300 475	(229 647 753)	
Payments						
Employee costs	(747 735 960)	_	(747 735 960)	(757 977 064)	(10 241 104)	
Suppliers	(405 991 853)	_	(405 991 853)	(353 541 776)		
Finance costs	(403 351 833)	_	(22 851 570)	(27 527 496)		
Taxation	(22 831 370)	-	(22 831 370)	(27 327 430)	(4 073 320)	
	(1 176 579 383)	-	(1 176 579 383)	(1 139 046 336)	37 533 047	
Net cash flows from operating activities	537 521 032	(98 152 187)	439 368 845	247 254 139	(192 114 706)	1
Cash flow from investing activities						
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(537 521 032)	_	(537 521 032)	(231 961 054)	305 559 978	
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	(33, 321 032)	_	(557 521 652)	20 594	20 594	
Purchase of intangible assets	_	_	_	(0)		
Increase in current investments	-	-	-	(2 000 000)		
	-	-	-	-	,	
Net cash flows from investing activities	(537 521 032)	-	(537 521 032)	(233 940 460)	303 580 572	2
Cook flow from financing activities						
Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds from consumer deposits				28 446	28 446	
Repayment of other financial liabilities	-	-	-	28 446 (655 802)		
Net cash flows from financing activities		<u> </u>		(627 356)		3
rec cash nows noth illianding activities	-	-	-	(027 330)	(027 330)	3
Net increase/(Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	(98 152 187)	(98 152 187)	12 686 323	110 838 510	
Cash and cash equivalent at the beginning of the year	195 045 741	-	195 045 741	167 557 250	(27 488 491)	
Cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year	195 045 741	(98 152 187)	96 893 554	180 243 573	83 350 019	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Municipality - 2018											
Financial Performance											
Service charges	255 908 204	(99 117 164)	156 791 040	_		156 791 040	262 030 590		105 239 550	167%	102%
Investment revenue	9 324 497	(**,	9 324 497	_	_	9 324 497	6 542 063		(2 782 434)	70%	70%
Transfers recognised - operational	740 744 290	(7 080 000)	733 664 290	_		733 664 290	764 212 592		30 548 302	104%	103%
Other own revenue	366 952 577	(211 758 428)	155 194 149	_	_	155 194 149	80 500 580		(74 693 569)	52%	22%
Total revenue		(===:00::=0)							(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	<u> </u>	
(excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 372 929 568	(317 955 592)	1 054 973 976	-	-	1 054 973 976	1 113 285 825		58 311 849	106%	81%
Employee	(722 522 507)	(2.500.044)	(725.044.600)		F 626 247	(720,405,264)	(740 702 072)	40 207 542	(40.207.542)	1010/	1010/
Employee costs Remuneration of councillors	(733 533 597)	(2 508 011)	(736 041 608)		5 636 247	(730 405 361)	(740 792 873) (14 644 800)	10 387 512 (7 172)	(10 387 512) 7 172	101% 100%	101% 103%
Debt impairment	(14 202 363) (105 755 544)	14 000 000	(14 202 363) (91 755 544)		(449 609) 190 825	(14 651 972) (91 564 719)	(162 267 045)	70 702 326	(70 702 326)	177%	153%
Depreciation and asset impairment	(103 733 344)	14 000 000	(107 594 641)		(10 748 895)	(118 343 536)	(116 351 181)	(1 992 355)	1 992 355	98%	108%
Finance charges	(22 851 570)		(22 851 570)		(2 670 934)	(25 522 504)	(27 527 496)	2 004 992	(2 004 992)	108%	120%
Material and bulk purchases	(112 000 000)	(0.000.000)	(120 000 000)		9 972 893	(110 027 107)	(92 358 696)	(17 668 411)	17 668 411	84%	82%
Other expenditure	(276 991 853)	(8 000 000) 96 704 656	,		(12 332 842)		,	127 744 143	(127 744 143)	84% 166%	82% 116%
Other expenditure	(270 991 853)	90 704 030	(180 287 197)	-	(12 332 642)	(192 620 039)	(320 364 182)	127 744 143	(127 744 143)	100%	110%
Total expenditure	(1 372 929 568)	100 196 645	(1 272 732 923)	-	(10 402 315)	(1 283 135 238)	(1 474 306 273)	191 171 035	(191 171 035)	115%	107%
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(217 758 947)	(217 758 947)	-	-10 402 315	(228 161 262)	(361 020 448)		(132 859 186)	158%	#DIV/0!
Transfers recognised - capital	497 892 572	3 206 390	501 098 962	-	-	501 098 962	519 532 441	(18 433 479)	18 433 479	104%	104%
Surplus / Deficit after capital transfers and contributions	497 892 572	(214 552 557)	283 340 015	-	-10 402 315	272 937 700	158 511 993	-18 433 479	(114 425 707)	58%	32%
Capital expenditure and funds sources											
Total capital expenditure	537 521 032	3 206 390	540 727 422	-	-	540 727 422	446 517 852	-	-94 209 570	83%	83%
Source of capital funds Transfers recognised - capital	497 892 576	3 206 390	501 098 966		-	501 098 966	615 967 291	_	114 868 325	123%	124%
rransiers recogniseu - capital	457 652 370	3 200 390	301 036 300	-	-	301 036 300	013 307 231	-	114 000 323	123/0	124/0
Internally generated funds	39 628 456		39 628 456			39 628 456	26 446 288	_	(13 182 168)	67%	67%

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Appropriation Statement

	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	•	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	uncil approved Final budget Actual outcome Expenditure			Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Figures in Rand											
Municipality											
Cash flows											
Net cash from operating (used)	537 521 032	-	537 521 032	-		537 521 032	247 254 139		(290 266 893)	46%	46%
Net cash from investing (used)	(537 521 032)	-	(537 521 032)	-		(537 521 032)	(233 940 357)		303 580 675	44%	44%
Net cash from financing (used)	-	-	-	-		-	(627 356)		(627 356)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Net increase /(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	_	_	_	_		_	12 686 426		12 686 426	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
							== 000 1=0				
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	195 045 741	-	195 045 741	-		195 045 741	167 557 250		167 557 250	86%	86%
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	-	-	-	-		-	180 243 676		180 243 676	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1. Basis of presentation

The Annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standard of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP. These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period, unless specified otherwise.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality. The amounts in the annual financial statements are rounded to the nearest rand

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Judgements In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates, and assumptions, which have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Estimates

Estimates are informed by historical experience, information currently available to management, assumptions, and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis. Changes in estimates that are not due to errors are processed in the period of the review and applied prospectively.

Pension and other post - employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans, other employment medical benefits and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, morality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

For key actuarial assumptions, refer to note 10 " Employee Benefit obligations "

Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation recognised on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are determined with reference to the useful lives and residual values of the underlying items. The useful lives and residual values of assets are based on management's estimation of the asset's condition, expected condition at the end of the period of use, its current use, expected future use and the municipality's expectations about the availability of finance to replace the asset at the end of its useful life. In evaluating how the condition and use of the asset informs the useful life and residual value management considers the impact of technology and minimum service requirements of the assets.

Infrastructure assets

The determination of the fair value of the water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgement applied by consulting engineers using best engineering practice and industry norms and standards.

The following assumptions have been made in the compilation of the low data confidence infrastructure asset register:

- The construction year is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available technical records, interviewing of operations staff, comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition is not known and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be the 1st day of January in the year of construction.
- The consumption of the benefits of infrastructure assets are predominately uniform over the life of the assets.
- The depreciation is therefore assumed to be straight line for all infrastructure assets.
- The residual value of all civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for the materials used in civil infrastructure and the realizable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible.
- The remaining Useful Life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For underground assets, such as pipes , the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from the operations staff.

Allowance for doubtful debts

The measurement of receivables is derived after consideration of the allowance for doubtful debts. Management makes certain assumptions regarding the categorisation of debtors into groups with risk profiles so that the effect of any impairment on a group of receivables would not differ materially from the impairment that would have been determined had each debtor been assessed for impairment on an individual basis. The determination of this allowance is predisposed to the utilisation of estimates, assumptions and management judgements . In determining this allowance the estimates are made about the probability of recovery of the debtors based on their past payment history and risk profile.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Inventory - Water Stock

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the network reticulation capacity at year end. Any existing drought conditions are also taken into consideration where applicable. The water stock on hand has been estimated using engineering best practice and industry norms and standards.

Impairments of non-financial assets

In testing for, and determining the value-in-use of non-financial assets, management is required to rely on the use of estimates about the asset's ability to continue to generate cash flows (in the case of cash-generating assets). For non-cash-generating assets, estimates are made regarding the depreciated replacement cost, restoration cost, or service units of the asset, depending on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent

liabilities. Provisions are measured as the present value of the estimated future outflows required to settle the obligation. In the process of determining the best estimate of the amounts that will be required in future to settle the provision management considers the weighted average probability of the potential outcomes of the provisions raised. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material.

Useful lives of waste and water network and other assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the waste water and water networks. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Operating leases - Municipality as lessor

The municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and thus accounts for them as operating leases. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

The municipality operates a landfill site and has made critical assumptions for estimating the life expectancy and rehabilitation costs of the site.

1.4 Investment property

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and /or for capital appreciation rather than held to meet service delivery objectives or sale in the ordinary course of business. Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. Investment property is initially rerecognised when future benefits are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion. Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. The cost of Day to Day servicing of investment property is recognised in the statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Cost model

Investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated. Investment properties are written down as a result of impairment, where considered necessary. Depreciation begins when the asset is available for use. Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. Investment property includes land held with an indefinite use. This land is recognised at fair value on the date of recognition

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

 Item
 Useful life Property

 Property - land
 indefinite

 Property - building
 30 years

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

The investment property's residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate at each financial year-end.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable. Property interests held under operating leases are classified and accounted for as investment property in the following circumstances. When classification is difficult, the criteria used to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary course of operations, including the nature opt type of properties classified as held for strategic purposes, are as follows. The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the financial statement (see note 3). The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the Annual financial statements (see note 3).

Impairments

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an Investment Property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of assets and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised

Subsequent measurement

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows: $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left($

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Item	Average useful life
Land	Indefinite Life
Buildings	30 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 to 10 years
Motor vehicles	
Vehicle	5 years
Specialised Vehicles	3 to 20 years
Office equipment	3 to 7 years
IT equipment	
IT equipment	3 to 5 years
Infrastructure	
Roads and paving's	10 to 30 years
Sewerage Mains and Purification Wo	rks 4 to 55 years
 Water Supply and Reticulation 	3 to 94 years
Community	
• Libraries	30 years
• Buildings	30 years
Community Centres	20 years
Recreational Facilities	30 years
Other property, plant and equipment	
Specialised Plant and Equipment	5 to 15 years
Emergency and Medical Equipment	5 to 15 years
Ancillary fleet equipment and security	
Security Equipment	3 to 5 years
Bins and containers	5 to 10 years
Other Items	2 to 5 years
Leased Assets	3 to 5 years

The residual value, the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at least at end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate. The municipality maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing the assets for any economic gain, and thus no residual values are determined other than for motor vehicles.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the entity to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its use as intended by management.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or where appropriate, the term of the relevant lease, and are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use or disposal of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item. The municipality separately discloses expenditure and maintain Property Plant and Equipment in the notes to Financial Statements (see note 4). The Municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development in the notes to the Financial Statements (see note 4).

Impairments

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), its written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance. Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.6 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- · it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment Annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Subsequent Measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments.

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of financial performance under expenses consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

ItemUseful lifeComputer software3 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. Amortisation shall commence when the asset is available for the intended use.

Amortisation of the asset begins when the development is complete and the asset is available for use.

The amortisation period, the amortisation method and the residual value for intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. The residual value of intangible assets is estimated to be nil. The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction, in the notes to financial statements (see note 5).

Impairments

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset maybe impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is performed at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance. Where items of property, plant equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss is the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount. It is recognised in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.7 Heritage assets

Class of heritage assets means a grouping of heritage assets of a similar nature or function in an municipality's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the Annual financial statements.

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain heritage assets in the notes to the financial statements (see note 6). The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development in the notes to the financial statements (see note 6).

Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets, whose fair value can be measured reliably, is carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent impairment losses.

Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality's estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the heritage asset. Such difference is recognised in surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is derecognised.

1.8 Investments in controlled entities

Subsidiaries are all controlled entities over which the municipality has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such control entities so as to benefit form its activities. Controlled entities are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the municipality, and are carried at cost. Investments in municipal entities under the ownership control of the municipality are carried at cost. Separate consolidated financial statements are prepared to account for the municipality's share of net assets and post acquisition results of these investments. The municipality commences accounting for an investment in a subsidiary from the date that control exists and discontinues the application when it no longer has control over the subsidiary.

1.9 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment. A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by municipality on terms that are not market related.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the municipality shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a municipality of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life

of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the municipality shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- cash:
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- · a contractual right to:
- receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity: or
- · exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial associated.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- $\bullet \quad \text{instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:} \\$
- it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
- on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
- non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
- financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Classification

The municipality has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

 Class
 Category

 Non current receivables
 Financial asset measured at amortised cost

 Cash and cash equivalents
 Financial asset measured at amortised cost

 Receivables
 Financial asset measured at amortised cost

 Other receivables
 Financial asset measured at amortised cost

 Investments
 Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class Category

Trade payables Financial liability measured at amortised cost Other payables Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities.

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- · Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

Reclassification

The municipality does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

- combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or
- an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the municipality reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

Offsetting

The municipality does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amounts, currently exist and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment of financial assets

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Financial assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost less provision for impairment. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year end.

Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivables is impaired. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the approval of the necessary delegated authority. Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts receivable

within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current. An impairment of receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a receivable is uncollectible, it is written off

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest is charged on overdue amounts.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting. The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- · the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
- derecognise the asset; and
- recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another municipality by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the municipality currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the municipality does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

Policies relating to specific financial instruments

Investment at amortised cost

Investments, which include [listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks] are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

Investment at cost

Investment at cost, which represent investments in residual interest for which there is no quoted market price and for which fair value cannot be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at cost.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost, less provision for impairment. All trade and other receivables are assessed at least annually for possible impairments of trade receivables are determined in accordance with the accounting policy for impairments. Impairment adjustments are made through the use of an allowance account.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current. Interest is charged on overdue accounts.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method

Borrowings and other financial liabilities

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction cost incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost, any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction cost) and the redemption value is recognised in the statement of financial performance over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Long term borrowings are non-derivative financial loans and the municipality does not hold financial loans for trading purposes. Long term borrowings are utilised solely for funding capital projects.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and Receivables are measured initially and subsequently at amortised cost any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction cost) and redemption value is recognised in the statement of financial performance. Loans and Receivables are

non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determined payments that are not quoted in an active market and with no intention of trading. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date. These are classified as non-current assets.

1.10 VAT

The municipality accounts for value added tax on the payments basis.

1.11 Leases

Finance leases -municipality as a lessee

Recognition

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality through the lease agreement. Assets subject to finance to finance leases are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at the inception of the lease, as is the corresponding finance lease liability.

Assets subject to operating leases, i.e. those leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee through the lease, are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. The operating lease expense is recognised over the course of the lease arrangement.

A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement

at inception date: namely whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measurement

Assets subject to a finance lease, as recognised in the statement of financial position, are measured (at initial recognition) at the lower of the fair value of the assets and the present value of the of the future minimum lease payments. The finance lease liability recognised at initial recognition is measured at the present value of the future minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition this liability is carried at amortised cost, with the lease payments being set off against the capital and accrued interest. The allocation of the lease payments between the capital and interest portion of the liability is effected through the application of the effective interest method.

The finance charges resulting from the finance lease are expensed, through the Statement of Financial Performance, as they accrue. The finance cost accrual is determined using the effective interest method.

The lease expense recognised for operating leases is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight - line basis over the term of the relevant lease. To the extent that the straight-lined lease payments differ from the actual lease payments the difference is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as either lease payments in advance (operating lease asset) or lease payments payable (operating lease liability) as the case may be. This resulting asset and / or liability is measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease payments and the contractual lease payments.

Derecognition

The finance lease liabilities are derecognised when the municipality's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The assets capitalised under the finance lease are derecognised when the municipality no longer expects any economic benefits or service potential to flow from the asset.

The operating lease liability is derecognised when the municipality's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The operating lease asset is derecognised when the municipality no longer anticipates economic benefits to flow from the asset.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases - municipality as a lessor

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

Recognition

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable

is recognised at the inception of the lease. Lease payments received under an operating lease are recognised as income, in the Statement of Financial Performance, in the period that the income accrues.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date; namely, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measuremen

Rental Income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability. An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments) The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Derecognition

Operating lease liabilities are derecognised when the municipality's obligation to provide economic benefits or service potential under the lease agreement expires. Operating lease assets are derecognised when the municipality's right to the underlying cash flows expires or the municipality no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the operating lease asset

Operating leases - municipality as a lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. The liability or asset is not discounted. Any contingent rents are expensed in the period they are incurred.

1.12 Inventories

Initial recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

The basis of determining cost is the first-in-first-out (FIFO) method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

Housing development inventory is measured at cost on the first-in, first-out basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs. The carrying amount of these inventories held for distribution is recognised as an expense when beneficiaries take occupation of the houses. Housing development funding received is recognised as revenue and expenditure on the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, obligations or conditions of the grant.

The cost of water purchased and own water not yet sold in the Statement of financial position comprises the purchase price, import duties, and other taxes and transport, handling and other costs attributable to the acquisition of finished goods, materials and services. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the cost of purchase. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the water reticulation network capacity at year end.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating assets.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalue asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit

as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired. The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount.

This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- bases cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given to external evidence;
- bases cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a longer period can be justified; and
- estimates cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used, unless a higher rate can be justified.

Composition of estimates of future cash flows Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that noncash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets. Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.15 Environmental Rehabilitation Provisions

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure are based on the Municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. In so far as the obligations relate to assets, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any unwinding of discount is charged to the statement of financial performance.

1.16 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from a municipality's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid Annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cell phones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an municipality provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employes concerned.

Multi-employer plans

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plan and/or state plans and/or composite social security programmes as a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan (including any constructive obligation that goes beyond the formal terms).

Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for in the same way as for any other defined contribution plan.

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality account for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, plan assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan.

When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan, that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Post-employment benefits : Defined benefits plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement. Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits.

Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The municipality accounts not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the municipality's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the municipality has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the municipality's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the Annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost:
- · the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- · actuarial gains and losses;
- · past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- · estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Other post retirement obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits, housing subsidies and gratuities upon retirement to some retirees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The municipality also provides a gratuity and housing subsidy on retirement to certain employees. An Annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- · current service cost;
- interest cost:
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which shall all be recognised immediately; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

Medical Aid: Continued Members

The municipality provides post retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such a medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for 30% of the medical aid membership fee, and the municipality for the remaining 70%. Assumption about the medical costs take into account estimated future changes in cost medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Actuaries are used to determine the obligation on an Annual basis. The actuarial gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Other Long Term Employee Benefits

The municipality provides long-term incentives to eligible employees, payable on completion of years of employment. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the obligation. Actuarial gains and losses on long term incentives are accounted for in surplus of deficit. The municipality offers employees long service awards for every five years of services completed, from five years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

1.17 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed unless the possibilities of outflow resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- · the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- · the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of Services

Service income is recognised on an invoice basis. Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. The adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. Revenue arising from consumption of water and sanitation in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not. Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariffs, fees and charges is generally recognised when the relevant service is rendered. Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from the council and are levied monthly. Revenue arising from fire services is based on set basic tariffs

Interest, rentals and agency services

Interest are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a time proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a liability is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Grants transferred and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is not a corresponding liability in respect of related conditions.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is probable.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Grants, transfers and donations

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria, conditions and obligations embodied in the agreement. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional and funds are invested until utilised. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.20 Turnovei

Turnover comprises of sales to customers and service rendered to customers. Turnover is stated at the invoice amount and is exclusive of value added taxation.

1.21 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

1.22 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.23 Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the rate of exchange ruling on the date of the transactions. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of creditors or on reporting of creditors at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded are expensed. Transaction in foreign currency are accounted for at the exchange ruling on the date of transaction.

Gains and losses arising on the translation are dealt with in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they occur.

1.24 Surplus/deficit

Gains and Losses

Gains and losses arising from fair value adjustments on investments and loans, and from the disposal of assets, are presented separately from other revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance, income, expenditure, gains and losses are recognised in surplus or deficit except for the exceptional cases where recognition directly in the net assets is especially allowed by a Standard of GRAP.

1.25 Comparative figures

Current year comparatives (budget)

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided as separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanations and comments to material differences are provided in the notes to the Annual financial statements. In addition a note has been added to the Annual financial statements, for the current financial year only. The annual budget figures included in the Annual financial statements are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The approved budget covers the fiscal period form 01/07/2017 to 30/06/2018. The Annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of Comparison of budget and actual amounts. Comparative information is not required.

Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification and restatement are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior periods.

1.27 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.28 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29 Use of estimates

The preparation of the Annual financial statements in conformity with Standards of GRAP requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the Annual financial statements are disclosed in the relevant sections of the Annual financial statements. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions they may undertake in the future, actual results ultimately may differ from those estimates.

1.30 Investments

Where the carrying amount of an investment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the statement of financial performance.

1.31 Conditional grants and receipts

Government grants and other grants are recognised as revenue when:

- (a) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality,
- (b) the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably, and
- (c) to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies are recognised to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds invested until it is utilised. Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

Income is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

1.32 Related parties

The municipality has processes and controls in place to aid in the identification of related parties. A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or jointly control. Related party relationships where control exists are disclosed regardless of whether any transactions took place between the parties during the reporting period.

Where transactions occurred between the municipality any one or more related parties, and those transactions were not within:

- normal supplier and/ or client/ recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual group or persons in the same circumstances and:
- terms and conditions within the normal operating parameters established by the reporting municipality's legal mandate;

Further details about those transactions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

The municipality has a related party relationship with its subsidiary Amathole Economic Development Agency SOC Limited t/a ASPIRE. Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the municipality. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable are convertible without restriction are considered when assessing whether the municipality controls the other entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date that effective control is transferred to the municipality and are no longer consolidated from the date the effective control ceases. Related party transactions are conducted on arms length basis with terms comparable to transactions with third parties.

Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee Members, Municipal Manager and Executive Directors.

1.33 Commitments

A commitment is the municipality's intention to commit to an outflow of its resources embodying economic benefits. The municipality is committed under obligations for goods and services, which have been contracted for on or before the reporting date, but not yet received or completed at year end. Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes. Approved and contracted commitments represent expenditure that has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date.

1.34 Post balance sheet events

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date). The municipality will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

2018	2017
	Restated

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective
The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2017 or later periods

Standard / Interpretation :	Effective date : Years beginning on or after	Expected impact :
GRAP 18 : Segment Reporting	01 April 2017	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. The Standard requires the identification and aggregation of the municipality into reportable segments. For each of the reportable segments identified details of the financial performance will be disclosed. The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will only result in additional disclosures without affecting he underlying accounting.
GRAP 20 : Related parties	01 April 2017	The municipality has based its accounting policy on this standard, hence it is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the Annual financial statements.
GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor	01 April 2017	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. Unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the Annual financial statements.
GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables	01 April 2017	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. Unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the Annual financial statements.
GRAP 109: Accounting by Principles and agents	01 April 2019	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. Unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the Annual financial statements.
IGRAP 17 : Service Concession Arrangement where a Grantor Control a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset	s 01 April 2017	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. Unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the Annual financial statements.

3. Investment property

		2018		2017			
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	
Investment property	155 210 848	(3 446 687)	151 764 161	155 210 848	(3 089 074)	152 121 774	
Reconciliation of Investment property - 20	118 Opening carrying value	Transfers received	Depreciation	Closing carrying value			
Investment property	152 121 774	received -	(357 613)	151 764 161			

Reconciliation of Investment property - 2017	
Opening carrying value Transfers Depreciation Closing car	rrying value
Investment property 152 479 387 - (357 613)	152 121 77

Pledged as security
There were no properties pledged as security.
A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

335 593 Rental income from investment property 308 026

Refer to Note 40 for lease commitments

4. Property, plant and equipment

		2018			2017			
	Cost	Accumulated st depreciation and Carrying value accumulated Carrying value impairment		Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value		
	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Land	9 283 072	(1 187 394)	8 095 678	9 283 072	(989 495)	8 293 577		
Buildings	15 827 408	(4 357 790)	11 469 618	15 827 408	(3 830 215)	11 997 193		
Infrastructure	5 709 434 704	(825 644 251)	4 883 790 453	5 263 716 467	(741 704 546)	4 522 011 921		
Finance leased assets	7 274 722	(6 972 559)	302 163	7 274 722	(6 218 701)	1 056 021		
Community assets	55 468 710	(9 420 899)	46 047 812	55 468 710	(7 355 295)	48 113 415		
Other assets	161 706 553	(88 375 455)	73 331 098	163 876 847	(76 301 511)	87 575 336		
	5 958 995 169	(935 958 347)	5 023 036 822	5 515 447 226	(836 399 763)	4 679 047 463		

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2018

	Carrying Value Opening balance	Additions	Disposal	Transfers in /(out)	Under construction	Depreciation	Carrying value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land	8 293 577	-	-		-	(197 899)	8 095 678
Buildings	11 997 193				=	(527 575)	11 469 618
Infrastructure	4 522 012 195	628 523			445 089 446	(83 939 444)	4 883 790 720
Community	48 113 420			-	-	(2 065 603)	46 047 817
Finance leased assets	1 056 021	-		-	-	(753 858)	302 163
Other assets	87 575 057	799 883	(2 166 516)		-	(12 877 550)	73 330 874
	4 679 047 463	1 428 406	(2 166 516)		445 089 446	(100 361 929)	5 023 036 820

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2017

	Carrying Value Opening balance	Additions	Disposal	Transfers in /(out)	Under construction	Depreciation	Carrying value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land	8 491 476		•		-	(197 899)	8 293 577
Buildings	12 524 768	-	-		-	(527 575)	11 997 193
Infrastructure	4 365 178 197	95 482 066		(94 726 619)	235 214 212	(79 135 660)	4 522 012 195
Community	50 179 023		-	-	-	(2 065 603)	48 113 420
Finance leased assets	3 139 248	566 556	-		-	(2 649 783)	1 056 021
Other assets	106 331 553	3 205 822	(5 929 491)		-	(16 032 827)	87 575 057
	4 545 844 265	99 254 444	(5 929 491)	(94 726 619)	235 214 212	(100 609 347)	4 679 047 463

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018 2017 Restated

445 717 969

						R	R		
Breakdown of Other Asset									
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Carrying Value
Asset type	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Total Other Assets	163 871 431	749 638	(2 964 986)	161 656 083	76 242 393	12 906 488	(801 954)	88 346 927	73 309 156
Office Equipment	1 786 948	333 162	(9 599)	2 110 512	985 306	158 932	(5 709)	1 138 529	971 983
Computer Equipment	53 347 553	278 760	(1 524 815)	52 101 497	16 551 498	4 591 212	(337 435)	20 805 276	31 296 221
Bins and Containers	227 317	-	-	227 317	178 294	13 866	-	192 159	35 158
Emergency Equipment	2 149 454	-	-	2 149 454	1 356 906	135 726	-	1 492 632	656 822
Furniture and Fittings	21 461 915	3 272	(26 281)	21 438 906	9 925 031	1 692 391	(3 258)	11 614 165	9 824 741
Plant and Equipment	8 633 021	134 444	-	8 767 465	5 298 293	670 443	-	5 968 737	2 798 728
Motor Vehicles	76 265 223	-	(1 404 291)	74 860 931	41 947 064	5 643 918	(455 553)	47 135 429	27 725 502

Projects taking longer to complete

The implementation of the following projects have been delayed due to various reasons:

Project name	Reasons for the delay	Carrying amount
	Poor performance by	R403 032 296
Mncwasa Water Supply Phase 4	the contractor	R403 032 296
Idutowa Water Supply	Late payments leading to cashflow problems	R15 868 325

The following other assets that are fully depreciated and are still in use due to budgetary constraints. ${\bf R}$

Fully depreciated asset 17 183 273

Transfer of infrastructure
During the 2015/16 financial year, the Demarcation Board rezoned the Amathole District Municipality, (ADM) boundaries.
The effect of the rezoning was a loss of some of the ADM villages to other municipalities. The assets, mainly water infrastructure assets, in the affected villages are to be transferred from ADM to the relevant municipalities as per the Demarcation Board's resolutions.

ADM is in an advanced stage of transferring the assets to the rightful municipalities. A list of assets to be transferred has been compiled and are mainly in the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality (BCMM) and Chris Hani District Municipality. The costing process of the affected assets is being finalised by ADM.

Expenditure Incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment Repairs and maintenance Total

R 16 508 637 16 508 637

Pledged as security
No assets pledged as security

Capitalised expenditure (excluding borrowing costs)
Land and Buildings
Infrastructure
Finance leased assets
Other assets

330 696 278 566 556 3 205 822 334 468 656 799 883 **446 517 852** Compensation received for losses on property, plant and equipment - included in operating surplus Motor vehicles
Office equipment
Other property , plant and equipment 20 594 217 650 46 899 **264 549** 20 594 Reconciliation of work - in - Progress - 30 June 2018 Included within

Opening balance Additions/capital expenditure Transferred to completed items Transfer out 2 691 925 256 2 691 925 256

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2018	2017
		Restated
	R	R
Reconciliation of work - in - Progress - 2017		
	Included within infrastructure	Total
Opening balance	2 106 348 217	2 106 348 217
Additions/capital expenditure	235 214 212	235 214 212
Transferred to completed items Disposals	(94 726 619)	(94 726 619)
Transferred to completed items	<u></u> -	-
	2 246 835 810	2 246 835 810

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the register.

During the verification process of the current year (2016/17) there were assets that could not be physically found verified. Investigation of the possible losses have been conducted during the 2017/18 financial year. Some of the assets amounting to R218 170.19 were found as an outcome of the investigation. The balance is being considered by council for a possible write-off.

Details of the assets are as follows:

Carrying Amount 2018 2018 447 195,04 4 747,25 108 155,65 144 830,12 145 339,63 16 380,00 866 647,69 Computer Equipment Emergency Materials Furniture and Fittings Office Equipment Plant and Equipment Security Machinery

5. Intangible assets

	2018				2017		
	Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	
Computer software, licences	62 779 414	(27 895 583)	34 883 830	62 779 414	(13 151 886)	49 627 527	

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2018

	Opening carrying value	Additions	Transfer In/(Out)	Work in progress	Amortisation	Closing carrying value
Computer software, licences	49 627 527	-	-		(14 743 697)	34 883 830
Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2017						
	Opening carrying value	Additions	Transfer In/(Out)			Closing carrying value
Computer software, licences	14 980 770	59 545 854	(29 759 074)	Work in progress 15 159 034	Amortisation (10 299 056)	49 627 527

2017

Comparative figures have been restated: Refer Note 43

Pledged as security
he carrying value of intangible assets is not pledged as security

Restricted title
Carrying value of intangible assets whole title is not restricted.

The amortisation expense has been included in the line depreciation on the Statement of Financial Performance. A useful life of 3 years has been used in the calculation of amortisation.

6. Heritage assets

	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Collections of historical implements	400 000		400 000	400 000	-	400 000
Reconciliation of heritage assets - 2018						
					Opening carrying value	Closing carrying value
Collections of historical implements				-	400 000	400 000
Reconciliation of heritage assets - 2017						
					Opening carrying value	Closing carrying value
Collections of historical implements					400 000	400 000

2018

Pledged as security
Carrying value of heritage assets is not pledged as security

Method and assumption used

Valuations were performed by independent valuer, Mrs Penelope Jean Lindstrom [Board Member of South African Institute of Valuer], and currently the chairman.

Messrs Penny Lindstrom Valuations CC are not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of asset being valued.

Effective date of valuation June 2015.

7. Investment in controlled entities

Name of Company	Held by	% holding 2018	% holding 2017	Carrying amount 2018	Carrying amount 2017
Amathole Economic Development	ADM	100%	100%	1,000	1,000

Investment in Municipal entity

Amathole Economic Development Agency SOC Limited t/a ASPIRE Issued share capital (1000 ordinary shares of R1,00 each) 100% owned by ADM council

The Amathole Economic Development Agency was established 1 September 2005

Place of incorporation: South Africa

Principal activity: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area

Principal activity: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area

The municipal transfers funds to the entity for operating purposes. Refer Note 42 for related party transaction

The ADM continues to provide support to ASPIRE in terms of operational funding as well as having seconded senior personnel to the agency on temporary basis during the previous financial year. In respect of the poor financial position that the entity finds: Itself in, certain initiatives were undertaken to, amongst other things, identify the root causes of this situation. An investigation was conducted. In addition a financial recovery plan was developed for the Board's consideration and implementation.

8. Non current receivables

Other long term receivables	1 710 803	1 710 906
	1 710 803	1 710 906
Non current receivables		
Deposits	1 710 803	1 710 803
Loans to sports clubs in the District		103
Subtotal	1 710 803	1 710 906
Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables	-	
	1 710 803	1 710 906

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	2018	2017 Restated
Loans to sports clubs in the District	R	R
users to sports duos in the fusion. The loans to the local municipalities represents loans to Winterstrand and Kei Road Sports Club. The loans currently stract interest at 4% per annum and are repayable in 40 instalments over 20 years.		
Deposits The deposits relate to the amounts paid when the municipality enters into the leases for buildings and utilities.		
Non-current receivables are financial assets which are categorized at amortised cost.		
The fair values of the loans are estimated to approximate their carrying amounts		
). Operating Lease Liability		
On-Current Liabilities	960 594 960 594	1 301 522 1 301 522
Operating lease income and expenditure have been recognized on a straight line basis over the lease term. The effect of accounting for operating leases on the straight line basis had the above effect.		
he municipality leases office equipment and premises from external parties.		
0. Employee benefit obligation		
Defined contribution plan Provision for post employment health care benefits	211 029 035	241 846 12
rovision of ex-gratia benefits rovision for long service benefits	94 554 28 347 208	99 98 21 598 28
statement of Financial Performance	239 470 797	263 544 393
urrent service cost nterest cost	26 355 532 26 400 638	26 482 60 22 778 00
ctuarial gain recognised ctuarial loss recognised	75 524 502 (3 678 372) 124 602 300	17 596 85 (19 75) 66 837 70
Post retirement medical aid plan	124 002 300	00 037 70
he Post Employment Health Care plan, of which members are made up as follows n service (employee) members	1 369	1 34
n service (empoyee) memoers on service (empoyee) non-members n service (employee) non-members	59 247	319
i sei aire feiribiolaet iron: menimers	1 865	174
The unfunded liability in respect of past services has been estimated to be as follows:		
n service (employee) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members	164 141 907 21 464 383	184 540 408 27 275 502
ontinuation (retiree, widow)er and diphan) members n service (employee) non-members	25 422 745 211 029 036	30 030 21 241 846 12
The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Sonitas		272 070 12
Journals Journals Key health		
A health		
Gems		
On retirement of an employee council has post retirement obligation to contribute 70% to the medical cost of the employee		
Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations		
air value on plan assets		
Present value of unfunded obligations	211 029 035	241 846 122
Present value of obligations in excess of plan assets Unrecognised past service cost	211 029 035	241 846 12
Unrecognised actuarial (gains)/losses Unrecognised transitional liability	-	-
Net liability in Balance Sheet	211 029 035	241 846 122
The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately.		
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	241 846 122	218 036 33
Current service costs Expected benefits paid	23 164 432 (2 715 807)	22 596 36 (2 623 69) 20 840 36
nterest cost Past service costs Actuarial gain /losses	24 258 790 - (75 524 502)	(17 003 250
NCLOGIABLE (SMIT) (IDSSES) Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	211 029 035	241 846 12
Total unfunded liability	R	F
In service (employee) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members	164 141 907 21 464 383	184 540 408 27 275 502
Service (employee) non-members All eligible individuals	25 422 745 211 029 035	30 030 212 241 846 122
Average liability per individual		247.040.72
service members Continuation members	2 347 3 263	2 42 2 71
in service non- members All eligible individuals	1 585	2 58
Reason for the movement in Liability		
The total liability has decreased by 13% (or R31 million) since the last valuation. The continuation pensioners increased by four over the valuation period which		
resulted in an increase in the liability. The medical contribution increases also resulted in an increase to the liability.		
Actuarial Gains and Losses Actuarial (gain)/loss for the period	(75 524 502)	(17 003 25
Contributions to actuarial loss Basis changes: in net discount rate	(17 243 393)	(25 234 886
Contributions increases higher than assumed Changes to membership profile different from assumed	4 029 069 (53 606 270)	4 358 792 1 115 603
Actual benefits vesting, lower than expected	(8 703 908)	2 757 24
Net liability in the Statement of Financial Position Opening balance	241 846 122	218 036 33
urrent service cost Iterest cost	23 164 432 24 258 790	22 596 368 20 840 369
xpected return on plan assets ransitional liability recognised		(47.000
ctuarial (gain)/losses at service cost	(75 524 502)	(17 003 250
let periodic cost recognised in surplus and deficit spected employee benefit payments	(28 101 280) (2 715 807)	26 433 48 (2 623 69
ransitional liability recognised outside surplus and deficit losing balance	211 029 035	241 846 12
current portion of liability (due in next 12 months)	2 350 190	2 715 80
lon- current portion of liability Josing balance	208 678 845 211 029 035	239 130 31 241 846 12
	-	
	-	
air value of plan assets at the beginning of the year expected return on plan assets	-	
Reconciliation of affair value of plans assets fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year specied return on plan assets Contributions: Employer Contributions: Employee Benefits paid	- -	-

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements		2018	2017
			Restated
		R	R
Trend information	2019	2018	2017
Present value of obligation	249 227 023	211 029 035	241 846 123
Fair value of plan assets	•	-	
	249 227 023	211 029 035	241 846 123
Expected adjustments	<u>-</u>		
Actuarial gain (loss) before changes in assumptions		-	
In respect of present value of obligations		75 524 502	17 003 250
In respect of fair value of plan assets		-	
	=	75 524 502	17 003 250

(i) A 1% increase and decrease in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation; (iii) A one - year age reduction in the assumed rates of post - retirement mortality; Assumption Central Assumption Medical inflation Liability
211 029 035
251 771 533
178 719 579
217 002 994 +1% Post-retirement mortality

The post mortality adjustment assumes that someone aged 70 will experience the mortality of someone aged 69. The liability is expected to increase under this scenario because members are expected to live long. The table above indicates, for example, that if medical inflation is 1% greater that the long-term assumption made, the liability will be 19.31% higher than that shown.

Sensitivity analysis on the current-service and interest cost for the year ending

	Change	Current - Service	Interest Cost	Total	% change
Assumption	Change	Cost			
Central Assumptions		18 954 208	21 593 970	40 548 178	
Medical inflation	+1%	23 428 306	25 785 815	49 214 121	19%
	-1%	16 328 789	15 974 697	32 303 486	15%
Post-retirement mortality	-2 yr	20 271 090	23 644 099	43 915 189	3%
Key Financial Assumptions					
Assumption				Value p.a.	Value p.a.
Discount rate				10,29%	10,08%
the late of the state of the st				0.400/	0.400/

Health care cost inflation rate Net discount rate - health care cost inflation Consumer price index 8,10% 2,03% 6,60% 8,48% 1,47% 6,98%

Assumption

Normal retirement age

Fully accrued age (to take account for ill - health and early retirement decrements)

Employment age used for past service period

5 years 95% SA85 -90(Normal)

Withdrawal from service (sample Annual rates)	Age	Withdrawal rates Female	Withdrawal rates Male
	20	10%	15%
	25	10%	12%
	30	10%	7%
	35	9%	5%
	40	7%	4%
	45	5%	2%
	50	3%	1%
	55	1%	0%
	55+	094	00/

Provision for retirement gratuity benefits
Employees of the Amathole District Municipality participated in the following benefit funds:
Cape Joint Persion Fund (defined contribution)
Eastern Cape Wanicipal Pension Fund (defined contribution)
Eastern Cape Wanicipal Pension Fund (defined contribution)
Cape Joint Retirement Fund (defined contribution)
National Fund for Municipal Wension Fund (defined contribution)
South African Municipal Wension Fund (defined contribution)
Government Employees Pension Fund (defined contribution)
Government Employees Pension Fund (defined contribution)

Multi - employer funds

The actuaries appointed to perform the valuation on the gratuity obligation were of the opinion that the Amathole District Municipality do not have an obligation for this post - employment benefits. Hence the liability is not recognised and disclosure was made to reflect information pertaining to multi-employer funds

The municipality has been unsuccessful in obtaining the necessary information to support proper defined benefit plan accounting due to restrictions imposed by the multi-employer plan. It is therefore deemed impracticable to obtain this information at a suitable level of details.

Thus, some of the entities defined benefit plans are not treated as defined benefit plans as defined benefit plans as defined benefit plans as defined contribution plans. These are listed under the defined contribution plan heading as a GRAP

This is in line with the exemption in GRAP 25 which states that where information required for proper defined benefit plan accounting is not available in respect of multi-employer and state plans, these should be accounted for a defined

The following table reflects information on the defined benefit retirement, pension and provident funds to which councillors and employees belong, and in respect of which there is not sufficient information available to make more detailed disclosures.

The Pension Funds Act requires every pension fund to complete a statutory valuation at least every three years

Defined contribution (DC) Multi - employer plans

	Number of the Municipality's employees belonging to the plan	Amount of contributions paid by the Municipality for the year ending 30 June 2017	Number of the Municipality's employees belonging to the plan	Amount of contributions paid by the Municipality for the year ending 30 June 2016
Cape Retirement Fund (CRF)	1 496	55 213 992	1 496	55 213 992
SAMWU National Provident Fund (SNPF)	137	4 018 548	137	4 018 548
National Fund for Municipal Workers	9	231 804	9	231 804
Cape Joint Pension Fund	10	124 740	10	124 740
Easter Cape Gratuity Fund	2	24 197	2	24 197
Easter Cape Municipality Pension Fund	2	62 913	2	62 913

Defined benefits (DB) Multi - employer plans

Sufficient information is not available in respect of these multi-employer BD plans to enable full DB accounting disclosure because:

- Plan assets are held as one portfolio and not notionally allocated to each participating employer

- Similarly, the plans' financial statements are not constructed separately for each participating employer, but rather in respect of the whole plan including all the participating employers.

- Contribution rates do not usually vary by participating employer. The table below reflects the municipality's contributions to these Defined Benefit (DB) plans for the year

Multi - employer plan

	Number of the Municipality's employees belonging to the plan	Total number of active members per the Plan's most recent valuation report	Amount of contributions paid by the Municipality for the period ending 30 September 2016	Date of most recently available actuarial valuation report	Funding level	
GEPF SALA PF	66 3	1 298 394 16 997	1 407 180 81 180	31-Mar-14 01-Jul-15	100% 100%	
				Net pre-ret discount rate	Key Assumptions Salary Inflation	Net post - ret discount rate
Further information for each plan follows bel	DW.			3,24% 1,84%	7,90% 8,75%	5,59% 5,25%

GEPF (Government Employees Pension Fund)

The funding level of the GEPF remained at 100% as at the 30 June 2014 valuation date compared with the 100% funding level as at the 30 June 2012. The plan is holding reserves at 46.6% of what would be in line with the long-term funding level per the Board of Trustees adopted GEPF funding Policy, compared with 5,9% as at 30 June 2012.

This imployer contribution rate remains at 15% in respect of the Services employee category and 13% in respect of the 'Others' employee category.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements		2018	2017
			Restated
		R	R
SALA PF (South Africa Authorities Pension Fund)			
There is a defined contribution section in this Plan (27% of the active membership). The valuation actuary recommended that the prevailing employer contrib			
compared with the contribution rate required to fund the Projected Unit Method future service benefits and associated costs. The valuation actuary suggested the valuation assumptions are borne out in practice, be sufficient to subsidise the shortfall.	that the contribution reserve	of R317.8 m set up at valuation	in date should remain
the valuation assumptions are borne out in practice, be sufficient to subsidise the shortfall.			
Provision for ex - gratia benefits			
Eligible employees		Male	То
Number of pensioners		5	10
Average monthly payment		558	5
Average age		89,8	89
Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet			
Total value of liabilities		94 554	99 98
Value of assets Unfunded accrued liability	-	94 554	99 98
Unfunded accrued liability	-	94 554	99 98
Unfunded accrued liability		94 554	99 98
Unrecognised actuarial gain		-	-
Unrecognised past service cost Net liability in the Statement of Financial Position	-	94 554	99 98
* of 7 of 18 19 19	_	04554	20.00
Total unfunded liability Average liability per retiree		94 554 18 911	99 9 19 9
Certain pensions are paid by the municipality from its own revenue and are therefore not funded by pension funds. These pensions are payable for life	=	10 311	153
and increase annually but not by any inflationary factor.	-		
The average liability has decreased by 6% due to an increase in the average age and an increase in the discount rate.			
The total liability has also decreased by 6 % (or R6 879) since the last valuation due to the above and because the number of pensioners has remained the sam	2.		
Analysis of the unexpected movement in the liability			
Actuarial gain for the period		17 693	19 7
Contributions to actuarial loss:		-	-
Basis changes : increase in net discount rate Changes to membership profile different from assumed		(407) 18 100	20 26
Actual benefits vesting, lower than expected		-	20 20
Trend information			
	2019	2018	2017
Present value of obligations	71 441	94 554	99 98
Fair value of plan assets	71 441	94 554	99 98
Experience adjustments		2018	2017
Actuarial Gain / Loss before in Assumptions			
In respect of Present Value of Obligations In respect of Fair Value of Plan Assets		17 693	19 7
	_	17 693	19 7
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year		99 982	106 8
Current service costs		-	
Interest Cost		6 630	6.8
Actuarial (gain)/losses		17 693 (29 751)	19 7
Expected benefit payments	-	94 555	(33 5) 99 9
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:	=	34333	333
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year			
Expected return on plan assets		-	-
Contributions: Employee		-	-
Past service costs Actuarial (gain)/losses			-
Benefits paid			
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	=	-	-
Current service costs and interest costs			
Tabel and		6.622	
Total cost	_	6 630	6.87

There is no Current-service Cost as there are no in-service members eligible for ex-gratia pension benefits. The Interest Cost represents the accrual of interest on the Accrued Liability, allowing for benefit payments, over the corresponding year. This arises because all future ex-gratia benefits are one year closer to payment.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			2018	2017
				Restated
			R	R
Net liability in the Statement of Financial Position				
Opening balance			99 982	106 860
Current service cost				
Interest cost			6 630	6 872
Expected return on plan assets				
Transitional liability recognised				
Actuarial (gain)/losses		_	17 693	19 755
Net periodic cost recognised in surplus and deficit			24 323	26 627
Expected employee benefit payments			(29 751)	(33 506)
Transitional liability recognised outside surplus and deficit		_		<u> </u>
Closing balance		_	94 554	99 982
Sensitivity analysis on the unfunded accrued liability				
Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change	
Long term discount rate				
Central assumptions		76 861		
Discount rate	+1%	-407	-2,44%	
	-1%	18 100	2,59%	
Post - retirement mortality				
Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change	
Morality				
Post - retirement mortality	-3 уг	104 698	10,72%	
Key actuarial assumptions used			Value p.a	Value p.a
Assumption				
Discount Rate			7,96%	7,79%
Mortality in retirement			PA(90)-1	PA(90)-1

Provision for long service benefits

An actuarial valuation has been performed of the municipality's liability for long service benefits relating to long service awards to which employees may become entitled to. The municipality offers employees long service awards for every five years of service completed, from five years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive. This provision is the present value of the total long service awards expected to become payable under the municipality's current arrangements and based on the actuarial assumptions made. The municipality has elected to recognise the provision in full.

Summary for eligible employees	2018	2017
Number of eligible employees	1 616	1 663
Average Annual salary	224 305	201 399
Salary - weighted average age	45	41,1
Salary - weighted average past service	12	8.43

Long service awards for the levels of past service

Completed Service (in years)	Long Service Awards (Days Accumulated)	Long Service Bonuses (% of Annual Salary)	Description
5	5	2%	(5/260 + 2%) x Annual salary
10	10	3%	(10 /260 + 3%) x Annual salary
15	15	4%	(15 /260 + 4%) x Annual salary
20	15	5%	(15 /260 + 5%) x Annual salary
25, 30, 35, 40, 45	15	6%	(15 /260 + 6%) x Annual salary

A day of accumulated leave is worth 1/260 of the Annual salary.

In the month that each "Completed Service" milestone is reached, the employee is granted a long service ward.

Working days awarded are valued at 1/260 of Annual salary per day [[Daily leave is valued as follows: Annual basic salary / [12 months x 4.33 weeks per month x 5 days per week]]

Retirement gifts are awarded are valued at 1/260 of Annual salary per day [[Daily leave is valued as follows: Annual basic salary / [12 months x 4.33 weeks per month x 5 days per week]]

Retirement gifts are awarded to all employees who retire at age 65. According to the Municipality, only 3% of employees are expected to receive the gift, since the majority retire before age 65.

The value of the retirement gift used in the lists valuation was:

The value of the retirement gift used in the lists valuation was:

These values have been assumed to increase by 7% since the last valuation. The value of the retirement gift is assumed to increase in line with CPI inflation in the future.

Employee related costs	2018	2017
Current service cost	3 191 100	3 886 234
Interest cost	2 135 218	1 930 767

	2018	2017 Restated
	R	R
The Current- Service Cost reflects the additional liability that is expected to accrue in respect of in-service members over the corresponding year.		
The Interest Cost represents the accrual of interest on the Accrued Liability, allowing for benefit vesting's, over the corresponding year. This arises because all future LSA benefits are		
ne year closer to payment		
rovision for long service award liability		
pening accrued liability urrent service cost	26 267 806 3 191 100	24 950 63 3 886 23
urrent service cost terest cost	2 135 218	1 930 76
enefit vesting's	(2 236 010)	(3 906 22
otal Annual expense ctuarial loss / (Gain)	3 090 308 3 660 679	1 910 77
Ludrid ioss (Gaili) osig Accruel Libility	33 018 793	26 267 80
econciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the Statement of Financial Position		
	22.640.702	26 267 80
resent value of fund accrued liability sir value of plan assets	33 018 793 -	26 267 80
nrecognised actuarial gain	_	
nrecognised transition liability		
inrecognised uast service cost		
et liability in the Statement of Financial Position	33 018 793	26 267 8
he net discount rate changed from 1.24% to 2.07% during the valuation period, as a result the obligation decreased.		
ne total liability has increased by 15% (or R3 886 234) due to the above, partially offset by the fact that there are fewer eligible employees than at the last valuation.		
et liability to reflect in the Statement of Financial Position		
pening balance	26 267 806	24 950 63
urrent service cost	3 191 100	3 886 2
terest cost	2 135 218	1 930 7
xpected return on plan assets	-	-
ansitional liability recognised		
ctuarial gains recognised in surplus and deficit	3 660 679	(593 60
st service cost fect of Curtailment / Settlement	-	-
liscellaneous Item		
et Periodic Cost Recognised in profit and loss	8 986 997	5 223 39
xpected employer benefit vesting's	(2 236 010)	(3 906 22
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	33 018 793	26 267 80
urrent portion of liability (due in the next 12 months) refer to Note 19	4 671 585	2 236 0
on - current portion of the liability	28 347 208	24 031 7
	200200	
econciliation of present value of accrued liability:		
resent value of accrued liability at the beginning of the year	26 267 806	24 950 63
urrent service costs	3 191 100	3 886 23
terest cost	2 135 218	1 930 76
spected return on plan assets		
ctuarial (gain)/losses	3 660 679	(593 60
spected employee benefit vesting's osing balance	(2 236 010) 33 018 793	(3 906 22 26 267 80
otal unfunded liability	33 018 793	26 267 8
verage liability per member	20 432	15 7
		-
ir value of plan assets at the beginning of the year		
ir value of plan assets at the beginning of the year spected return on plan assets	=	-
ir value of plan assets at the beginning of the year pected return on plan assets writibutions: Employee	-	-
ir value of plan assets at the beginning of the year pected return on plan assets stributions: Employee st service costs	- - -	-
it value of plan assets at the beginning of the year peeted return on plan assets ontributions: Enployee sit service costs turnial gains/(Dosses)	- - - - -	- - - -
ir value of plan assets at the beginning of the year pected return on plan assets stribulous: Employee st service costs tuarial gains/(losses) mentits paid		- - - - -
it value of plan assets at the beginning of the year operated return on plan assets at the beginning of the year operated return on plan assets at straining the plan assets at the costs training against plan assets at the cost straining against plan assets at the end of the year of the plan assets at the end of the year and assumptions used		-
it value of plan assets at the beginning of the year spected return on plan assets strevice costs truarial gains/(losses) enefits paid it value of plan assets at the end of the year ye actuarial assumptions used anancial assumptions used	2018	
it value of plan assets at the beginning of the year opected return on plan assets ontributions: Employee st service costs tuarial gains/(losses) melfits paid in value of plan assets at the end of the year ey actuarial assumptions used nancial assumptions scount rate	8,81%	8,4
econciliation of affair value of plans assets in value of plan assets at the beginning of the year spected return on plan assets ontributions: Employee st stervice costs ctuarial gainst/(losses) enefits paid in value of plan assets at the end of the year ey actuarial assumptions used anancial assumptions used enancial assumptions (long-term) et effective discount rate		200 8,44 6,29 2,00

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Notes to the Annual Thiancial Statements			
			2018
			R
Demographic Assumptions			
Average retirement age	59 for males	56 for females	
Mortality during employment		SA67 -70	
Withdrawal form service (sample Annual rates)	Age		Rate
		Female	Male
	20	24%	16%
	25	24%	16%
	30	18%	12%
	35	15%	10%
	40	10%	8%
	45	6%	6%
	50	4%	4%
	55	2%	2%
	55+	0%	0%
Sensitivity analysis assumption Accrued liability			
Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change
entral assumptions			018 793
General salary inflation			089 093 6,27%
			140 459 -5,69%
Aorality		+2 yrs 33	175 149 0,47%
i) A 1% increase and decrease in the assumed general salary inflation rate :			
iii) A two- year decrease and increase in the assumed average retirement age of employees; and			
The table above indicates, for example, that if salary inflation is 1% greater than the long-term assumptio	n made , the liability will be 6,27% higher.		
11. Inventories			
Housing projects			1 068 4

11. Inventories Housing projects Consumable stores Water

Housing projects
The cost incurred on completed housing units that are occupied by beneficiaries has been transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance. A stock count of inventory on hand was conducted at year end and these quantities have been costed.

Water Inventory
Unsold purchased water has been disclosed. Correct meter readings at the beginning and end of the financial year could not be guaranteed. Engineers thus determined the water on hand for each scheme based on the capacity of reservoirs and pipelines.

Write down of inventory Raw materials of R11 860 (2017: R11 243) on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for or	construction.			
No inventory pledged as a security.				
12. Receivables from exchange transactions Trade receivables			170 852 945	120 518 010
Trade receivables Balance as at 30 June 2018				
		Gross balances	Allowance for impairment	Net balance
Water		559 869 984	(453 672 448)	106 197 535
Sanitation		355 455 505	(308 818 887)	46 636 618
Other		18 018 791		18 018 791
	•	933 344 280	(762 491 335)	170 852 945
Balance as at 30 June 2017	•			
		Gross balances	Allowance for impairment	Net balance
Water		455 713 851	(376 235 138)	79 478 713
Sanitation		283 971 386	(242 932 088)	41 039 298
	•	739 685 237	(619 167 226)	120 518 010
Water and sanitation - Debtors ageing	'.			
Current (0-30 days)			71 490 021	55 801 410
30 -60 days			21 912 002	21 037 489
60 - 90 days			19 595 607	20 809 956
90 - 120 days			41 637 712	18 273 226
120 - 330 days			123 377 067	155 447 234
330+ days			655 331 871	468 315 920
			933 344 280	739 685 236
	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial	Total
Summary of debtors by customer classification - 30 June 2018				
Current (0-30 days)	44 087 518	5 533 622	21 868 881	71 490 021
30 -60 days	16 284 366	2 011 503	3 616 133	21 912 002
60 - 90 days	14 454 010	1 814 202	3 327 394	19 595 607
90 - 120 days	32 541 980	3 391 503	5 704 229	41 637 712
120 - 330 days	110 755 663	8 204 741	20 356 838	139 317 242
330+ days	535 164 706	13 621 940	90 605 050	639 391 696
Subtotal	753 288 243	34 577 511	145 478 525	933 344 280
Less: Allowance for impairment	(627 508 938)	(28 417 347)	(106 565 051)	(762 491 335)
	125 779 305	6 160 164	38 913 475	170 852 944

			2018 R	2017 Restated R
	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial	Total
Summary of debtors by customer classification - 30 June 2017		moustriary commercial	Government	
Current (0-30 days)	37 411 724	4 750 295	13 639 392	55 801 41
30 -60 days	16 153 646	1 472 953	3 410 889	21 037 48
50 - 90 days	16 332 446	1 366 382	3 111 129	20 809 95
90 - 120 days	14 201 081	1 271 632	2 800 512	18 273 22
120 - 330 days 330+ days	121 024 549 389 826 021	6 946 267 12 049 452	19 534 713 74 382 153	147 505 52 476 257 62
Subtotal Less: Allowance for impairment	594 949 467 (501 786 734) 93 162 733	27 856 981 (19 128 282) 8 728 699	116 878 788 (98 252 210) 18 626 578	739 685 23 (619 167 22) 120 518 00
Comparative figures have been restated: Refer Note 43				
Credit quality of trade and other receivables The following represents information on the credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired:				
rade receivables				
Counterparties without external credit rating A - Government			15	:
A - Government B - Businesses			15	1
C - Domestic and other			81	8
		•	100	10
A - The debtors are of good credit quality and default in payment is expected. 3 - The debtors are usual good payers, but there is a possibility that the debtor may not be able to pay on time. 5 - These debtors usually pay, but have previously paid late and therefore there is a possibility that these debtors will not be re-	overable.			
Method of determining credit quality of trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	Lovel able.			
The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services, we consumer debtors with a demonstrative ability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent status as an engoing custative and explain such as a dequate provision for such relief. The municipality has determined the above credit ratings internally the debtor type. Interest is raised at prime on overdue accounts.	omer relationship strategy and a	Iso to enable the		
Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired				
he ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:month past due			42 894 013	
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due I months past due			4 382 400	4 207 49
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1. month past due 2. months past due 3. months past due			4 382 400 3 919 121	4 207 49 4 161 99
Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 4 months past due 4 months past due 4 months past due			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due Z months past due Z months past due Z months past due Z months past due			4 382 400 3 919 121	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due I months past due			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due 2 months past due months			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 64 75 013 02
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due months past due smonths past due months past due through past due greater than 4 months frade and other receivables impaired the amount of the provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. The ageing of or these is as follows: to 3 months			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 64 75 013 02
he ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: .month past due .months far due .months far due .months .mon			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 66 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95
he ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: month past due months past due months past due months past due reater than 4 months rade and other receivables impaired he amount of the provision was (8762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. he ageing of or these is as follows: to 3 months to 6 months to 9 months			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 66 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 96
he ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: month past due months past due months past due months past due months past due reater than 4 months rade and other receivables impaired he amount of the provision was (8/62 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. he ageing of or these is as follows: to 3 months to 6 months to 9 months to 9 months to 9 months to 9 months			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 66 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 96
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: I month past due months past due greater than 4 months frade and other receivables impaired the amount of the provision was (8762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. The ageing of or these is as follows: 1.0.3 months 1.0.5 months 1.0.6 months 1.0.7 months 1.0.8 months 1.0.9 mon			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240	4 207 45 4 161 93 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 95 563 369 20
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: It month past due Pronths past due It months past due It may be provision was (8/62 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. It may be provision was (8/62 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. It may be provision was the provision was the provision was a second to the provision was the provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables It does not be provision for impairment of trade and other receivables for i			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240	4 207 45 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 96 563 369 26
the ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: month past duemonths past duemonthsmaterial and a monthsmaterial that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was considered to a month of monthsmaterial that provision was considered to a monthsmater			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 95 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 53
the ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: month past duemonths past duemonthsmaterial and a monthsmaterial that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017material that provision was considered to a month of monthsmaterial that provision was considered to a monthsmater			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240	4 207 4 4 161 9 3 654 6 75 013 0 22 320 5 16 829 9 16 647 9 563 369 2 22 945 3:
he ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: month past due months past due reater than 4 months rade and other receivables impaired he amount of the provision was (R762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (R619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. he ageing of or these is as follows: to 3 months to 6 months to 6 months to 9 months to 9 months past due econciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables including other receivables opening balance rovision for impairment mounts written off as uncollectable looing balance he estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial d the ter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the con-			4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 4 4 161 9 3 654 6 75 013 0 22 320 5 16 829 9 16 647 9 563 369 2 22 945 3:
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 3 months past due 3 months past due 4 months past due 4 months past due 5 months past due 5 months past due 6 months past due 7 months 6 months 6 months 7 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more than 9 months past due 8 months 8 more de months 9 mo	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 99 16 647 96 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 53
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: It month past due 2 months past due 3 months past due 4 months past due 4 months past due 5 months past due 6 months past due 6 months past due 7 months past due 8 months past due 9 months past due 9 months past due 1 months frace and other receivables impaired 1 me amount of the provision was (8762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (8619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. 1 me ageing of or these is as follows: 1 to 3 months 1 to 6 months 1 to 6 months 1 to 9 months 1	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 45 4 161 95 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 95 16 647 95 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 53
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1. month past due 2. months past due 3. months past due	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 99 16 647 96 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 53
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: It month past due It months It may be a served of the provision was (1762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (1619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. It may be a served of the provision was (1762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (1619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. It may be a served of the provision was (1762 491 335) as of 30 June 2018 (1619 167 227) as of 30 June 2017. It may be a served of 30 June 2018. It may be a served of 30 June 2018. It may be	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901)	4 207 49 4 1619 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320.56 16 82299 16 64795 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 76 621 233 32
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 3 months past due 3 months past due 4 months past due 5 months past due 5 months past due 5 months past due 6 months past due 7 months past due 8 months 10 months 8 months 9	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (1991 2001) 764 557 437	4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 99 16 647 96 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 56) 621 233 32
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: It month past due It months past due It of months It	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901) 764 557 437	33 480 84 4 207 49 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 99 16 647 96 563 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 66 621 233 32
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: 1. month past due 2. months past due 3. months past due 4. months past due 4. months past due 5. months past due 5. months past due 6. months past due 6. months 6	sumer debtor is impaired. Total lentation of the new financial sys	oad debts of R19 912 901 stem.	4 382 400 3 919 121 8 327 542 111 329 867 28 596 009 17 529 601 15 676 485 700 689 240 621 233 327 163 237 010 (19 912 901) 764 557 437	4 207 48 4 161 99 3 654 64 75 013 02 22 320 56 16 829 99 16 647 96 543 369 20 529 682 71 128 945 38 (37 394 76 621 233 32

In determining the recoverability of other receivables, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of other receivables from the date on which the credit was initially granted up to the reporting date.

The fair value of other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements					2018 R	2017 Restated R
Receivables from non - exchange transactions past due but not impai	red					
Other receivables from non - exchange transactions which are less than past due but not impaired	3 months past due are not	considered to be impaired. At 30	June 2018, R3 633 759 (2017	: R4 754 423) were		
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows						
3 months past due					3 633 759	4 754 423
Receivables from non - exchange transactions impaired						
The amount of the provision was (R2 066 103) as of 30 June 2018, (20	17: R 2 066 103)					
Over 6 months					2 066 103	2 066 103
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non - e	exchange transaction					
Opening balance					2 066 103	2 321 974
Provision for impairment Amounts written off as uncollectible					-	(255 871)
14. VAT receivables				-	2 066 103	2 066 103
VAT				-	-	-
VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. T legislative timeframes due to challenges experienced on the financial sy		r 2017,December 2017 and Januar	y 2018 VAT returns were not	submitted within the		
15. Cash and cash equivalents						
Cash on hand Bank balances (current accounts)					9 000 153 063 539	9 000 138 517 717
Short - deposits (call accounts)				=	27 171 137 180 243 676	29 030 533 167 557 250
An amount of R63 210 481 $$ ($$ 2017 : R50 801 687 $$) of the unspent condideposits as this investment has been invested for less than three month		cash and cash equivalents. Investr	nents of R27 million have beer	included as short term		
The municipality had the following bank accounts Account number / description	30 June 2018	Bank statement balances 30 June 2017	30 June 2016	30 June 2018	Cash book balances 30 June 2017	30 June 2016
ABSA BANK Account no - 406-309-3498 Standard Bank Account no - 081-109-3454 (primary account)	4 291 043 78 042 981	69 837 075 68 537 260	16 497 554 62 693 400	4 291 043 78 042 981	69 837 075 51 780 609	16 497 554 62 279 481
Standard Bank - Call no 088-643-816-001 Standard 443818	1 000 000 68 806 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000 68 806 000	1 000 000	4 447 210
Standard Bank Standard Bank (secondary SAP Account)	-	- 16 900 032	20 000 000		16 900 032	20 000 000
Standard 499334 Investec Bank	985 836 17 154 123	- 17 995 273	- 17 000 000	985 836 17 154 123	- 17 995 273	17 000 000
ABSA Bank Total	10 017 014 180 296 997	10 035 260 184 304 901	10 000 000 127 190 954	10 017 014 180 296 998	10 035 260 167 548 250	10 000 000 130 224 245
16. Finance lease obligation						
Minimum lease payment due within one year					153 263	700 506
in second to fifth year inclusive				-	4 267	157 529
Less: future finance charges				·-	157 530 (9 108)	858 035 (49 653)
Present value of minimum lease payments				-	148 421	808 383
Present value of minimum lease payments within one year					144 261	659 962
in second to fifth year inclusive					4 160 148 421	148 421 808 383
Current liabilities				-	144 261	659 962
Non - current liabilities				-	4 160 148 421	148 421 808 383
It is the municipality policy to lease certain office equipment under leas with 6RAP standards on leases. The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowin changes in the prime interest rate. The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the I Default and breaches Although the average creditors payment days ratio was at 70% at 30 Ju the municipality had challenges in meeting the 30 days legislated timel invoices processed and not paid within 3 days during 2017.18 financial.	essor's charge over the leasure 2018 due to the cash florarme for payments of invol	t %). All leases have fixed repayments of assets. We constraints, from time to time ces. This resulted in an aggregate it.	nt terms with no escalation ra	ite, but varies with the		
invoices are paid within 30 days of receipt. Total Value of invoices processed Value of invoices processed and paid within 30 days Value of invoices processed but not paid within 30 days Percentage				- -	R 1 061 196 581,00 738 421 428,09 322 775 152,91 30%	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements		
	2018	2017
		Restated
	R	R
17. Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprise of :		
Total Unspent conditional grants and receipts	63 210 481	50 801 687
National government grant	20 037 249	9 724 300
Provincial government grant	41 286 639	38 500 199
Other grant providers	1 886 593	2 577 189
	63 210 481	50 801 687
Movement during the year		
Balance at the beginning of the year	50 801 687	41 914 426
Additions during the year	606 252 213	602 183 715
Income recognition during the year	(592 598 203)	(593 296 454)
Roll-overs returned	(1 245 216)	
Balance at the end of the year	63 210 481	50 801 687
The unspent conditional grant funding is covered within the cash and cash equivalents and current investments.		
18. Investment		
At amortised cost		
Bank Investment	2 000 000	-
The above fixed deposit accounts have been classified as financial assets at amortised cost in accordance with GRAP 104-Financial instrument. Maturity period is fixed at 5 years		

Reconciliation of provisions - 2018

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Reversed during the year	Total
Post employment benefit	4 669 518	2 067	-		4 671 585
Performance bonus	2 087 963	2 046 750		-	4 134 713
Leave provision	-	98 674 820		-	98 674 820
Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site	7 038 395	858 814		-	7 897 209
	13 795 875	2 048 817			115 378 326

Reconciliation of provisions - 2017 Utilised during the year Reversed during the year Opening Balance 3 906 226 3 629 561 6 272 976

(3 629 716)

Performance bonuses
The uncertainties noted for the provision for Performance Bonus are as follows: Performance bonuses are paid one year in arrear as the assessment of eligible employees had not taken place at the reporting date. The provision is calculated at 14% of the current total salary package of Section 57 employees for the 2017/18 financial year, however this is subject to change once the assessments have been finalised. The payment of the 2016/17 year has not been paid yet due to financial constraints being experienced by the municipality.

Employee benefit cost provision

The uncertainties noted for the current portion of the long service awards are as follows: The current portion of the long service award was calculated by independent actuaries that have performed a valuation for the long service award provision. Refer to Note 10 for the assumptions used.

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site
Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site
Provision is made in terms of the municipality's licensing stipulations on the waste landfill sites, for the estimated cost of rehabilitating waste sites.
The provision has been determined on the basis of a recent independent study. The cost factors derived from the study by a firm of consulting engineers have been applied and projected at an annual inflation rate of 5,5% and discounted to present value at the average borrowing cost. The payment dates of total closure and rehabilitation are uncertain, but are currently expected to be between 2012 and 2032.

Provision for leave
The obligation for leave pay is certain, on the basis that the municipality does not have an unconditional right to avoid settlement as the employee can carry over leave without restrictions. The timing for the leave provision is however uncertain.

The comparative figure was restated refer to Note 43

20. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	294 727 849	134 617 854
Amounts received in advance: Water and sanitation	•	-
Other payables	39 191 809	59 069 783
Accruals	13 817 848	80 300 215
Accrued service bonus	14 140 238	13 365 928
Retention payable	31 949 481	39 501 542
Consumer debtors with credit balances	•	17 030 937
Accrued Leave pay	325 825	42 062 375
	394 153 050	385 948 633

Fair value of trade and other payables

Trading creditors are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms.

Retentions are non-interest bearing and are settled in terms of the contract agreement.

Management policies are in place to ensure that all payables are paid within a reasonable time frame.

Short term payables with no stated interest rate may be measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial. The carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value due.

The comparative figure was restated refer to Note 43

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	2018	2017
	R	Restated R
The movement on the staff leave accrual balances as above for the 30 June 2018 financial year was as follows: Accrued leave pay	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Opening balance	42 062 375	53 944 686
Plus: contributions during the year Amount transferred to provision	20 518 987 (62 133 158)	96 003 526
Unused amounts reversed	(122 380)	(107 885 838)
Closing balance	325 825	42 062 375
The leave accrual is based on the total number of accrued days at the reporting date. The full amount of the leave liability is recognised as an accrual as the municipality does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of its leave liabilities and its policies allow leave to be carried forward or paid out without any restrictions. Hence the timing and amount are certain.		
The movement on the service bonus accrual balances as above for the 2018 financial year was as follows:		
Accrued service bonus Opening balance	13 365 928	13 911 209
Additional provision Unused amounts reversed	774 310	(545 281)
Unused amounts reversed Closing balance	14 140 238	13 365 928
The accrual calculation is based on the portion of the thirteenth cheque payable that falls due within the current year. The municipality has an obligation to pay a service bonus in terms of its condition of employment.		
21. Taxes and transfers payable (non - exchange) Other payables from non - exchange transactions	9 004 128	8 210 634
This amount relates to June 2018 PAYE, UIF and SDL paid to SARS during July 2018		
22. Consumer deposits		
Water and Sanitation	3 017 984	2 989 539
The consumer deposits relate to the water and sanitation function.		
The municipality does not have an unconditional right to defer the payment of the consumer deposits. Deposits are released when an owner of the property terminates the contract with the municipality to supply water to the property.		
23. Revenue Service charges	262 030 590	222 413 354
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned outstanding receivables	308 026 11 555 029	335 593 32 914 767
Other income	2 021 295	7 990 855
Interest received - investments Government grants & subsidies	6 542 063 1 283 745 033	15 566 238 1 164 929 622
Own revenue - VAT other grants Own revenue - VAT MIG	17 608 569 49 007 661	16 168 543 37 405 389
OWILEVEILLE- VALINIC	1 632 818 266	1 497 724 360
The amount included in revenue arising from		
exchange of goods or services are as follows: Service charges	262 030 590	222 413 354
Rental of facilities and equipment	308 026	335 593
Interest earned outstanding receivables Other income	11 555 029 2 021 295	32 914 767 7 990 855
Interest received - investments	6 542 063 282 457 002	15 566 238 279 220 806
The amount included in revenue arising from Non exchange of goods or services are as follows:	282 457 002	2/9 220 808
Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies	1 283 745 033	1 164 929 622
Own revenue - VAT other grant Own revenue - VAT MIG	17 608 569 49 007 661	16 168 543 37 405 389
	1 350 361 263	1 218 503 554
24. Service charges Sale of water	171 527 917	150 890 952
Sewerage and sanitation charges Other service charges	85 873 314 4 629 360	66 458 690 4 444 891
outs some charges	262 030 590	221 794 532
Service charges are reflected at an amount net of subsidy to indigents amounting to R17 422 415 (2017: R16 391 630) for both water and sanitation		
The comparative figures have been restated, refer to Note 43 .		
25. Rental facilities and equipment Facilities and equipment		
Straight lined operating lease receipts	-	3 256
Other rentals	308 026 308 026	332 337 335 593
26. Other income		
Admin fees	-	3 926 521
Commission Connection fees	800 357 -37 802	1 125 926 181 881
Conservancy fees	1 257 880	1 716 390 996 148
Sundry income Bad debts recovered	1 257 660	13 773
RD cheque bank charges recovered Emergency tanked water	-	1 667 28 301
Illegal parking fines	860 2 021 295	250 7 990 855
27. Interest received - investment		
Bank Financial assets	5 535 643 1 006 420	13 447 167 2 119 071
28. Government grants and subsidies	6 542 063	15 566 238
Operating grants		
Conditional grants: conditions met - transferred to revenue	6 373 282	5 301 605
Other government grants and subsidies Levy replacement grant	707 310 329 456 382	4 949 758 315 022 025
Equitable share	427 675 618 764 212 592	415 749 975 741 023 364
-	704 212 332	/41 023 304

Total Carlot American Succession	2018	2017
	R	Restated R
Capital grants Neighbourhood development grant (NDPG)	8 000 000	2 000 000
Water services infrastructure grant (WSIG) Rural bulk infrastructure grant (RBIG)	74 366 566 52 759 023	111 887 012 18 275 245
Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG)	384 406 852 519 532 441	291 744 002 423 906 258
Conditional and Unconditional	1 283 745 033	1 164 929 622
Unconditional Equitable share		
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigent receive a monthly subsidy of which is funded from the grant.		
Equitable share Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	427 675 618 (427 675 618)	415 749 975 (415 749 975)
Levy grant replacement Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	329 456 382 (329 456 382)	315 022 025 (315 022 025)
Regional Services Council levies were abolished during 2006. This grant is used to subsidise the operations of the District	(323 436 362)	-
Municipality due to the significant change in funding. Changes in levels of government grants Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act 3 of 2016), no significant changes in the level of government grant funding are expected over the forthcoming three financial years.		
Conditional		
Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year	2 791 799	(192 615)
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	436 439 000 (433 414 513)	447 736 000 (444 751 586)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)	5 816 286	2 791 799
Regional bulk infrastructure (RBIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year	766 801	1 275 521
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	59 954 352 (59 850 032)	22 117 845 (22 626 565)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)	871 121	766 801
Municipal system improvement grant (MSIG)		4.026
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts		4 026
Unspent amount returned to funder Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(4 026)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)		
Expanded public works programme (EPWP)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	332 839 1 527 000	332 403 2 297 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Unspent amount returned to funder	(1 529 913) (332 839)	(1 964 597) (331 967)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)	(2 913)	332 839
Financial Management (FMG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	298 140 1 250 000	9 229 1 250 000
Condition met - transferred to revenue Unspent amount returned to funder	(1 250 000) (382 074)	(961 089)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)	(83 934)	298 140
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant (RAMS) Balance unspent at beginning of year	500 597	60 448
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 933 000 (388 241)	2 806 000 (2 365 851)
Unspent amount returned to funder	(500 598) 2 544 758	500 597
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Balance unspent at beginning of year		
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	3 249 377 90 000 000	(677 144) 119 190 000
	(84 679 079) 8 570 298	(115 263 479) 3 249 377
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	8 000 000 (8 000 000)	2 000 000 (2 000 000)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)	-	<u> </u>
Municipal Disaster Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	1 380 000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(813 407) 566 593	
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17)		
29. Employee related costs Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages Bonus	396 306 150 34 826 070	376 411 281 28 069 224
Bonus Medical aid - company contributions UIF	59 139 171 2 889 871	33 719 007 3 382 148
UIF WCA Leave pay provision charge	2 889 871 (36 556) 61 335 921	3 382 148 3 394 514 (7 926 958)
Leave pay provision charge Contribution: Pension fund Contribution: Group life	68 508 996 3 176 392	(7 926 958) 63 959 323 5 060 908
Controllation Croop ine Bargaining council Employee benefit contribution	162 896 6 572 689	157 907 22 145 937
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Overtime payments	34 928 191 28 872 311	33 623 920 28 323 422
Car allowance Housing benefits and allowances	17 295 480 2 706 576	12 600 880 2 037 290
Allowance: cell phone Allowance: shift	10 084 993 2 658 265	9 692 110 2 409 687
Allowance: Dirt Allowance: Dirt	11 365 458	11 946 357 640
Amounts expensed in respect of retirement benefit plans	740 792 873	629 007 597
Defined contribution funds Defined benefits funds	100 960 628 2 819 714	94 723 562 2 780 658
Remuneration of Municipal Manager Remuneration	103 780 342 2 301 682	97 504 219 1 867 499
Remuneration Performance bonuses Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	2 301 682 - 1 785	1 867 499 120 617 18 324
Celabona Blovance Cell phone allowance	13 000	- 55 616
Travel allowance	2 316 467	176 000 2 238 056

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2017 Restated R 2018

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	R	Restated R
Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer	<u> </u>	N.
Remuneration	1 061 984	278 226
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	206 027	34 408
Cell phone allowance	43 074	14 358
Travel allowance	135 000	45 000
Back Pay of Remuneration	154 440	
	1 600 525	371 992
The previous Chief Financial Officer resigned on 1 April 2018. The new Chief Financial Officer was appointed from 2 July 2018		
Remuneration of the Director: Engineering		
Remuneration	-	915 890
Performance bonuses	=	100 694
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		201 785
Cell phone allowance		61 050
Travel allowance		222 000
Back pay of remuneration		-
Housing allowance		176 772
	<u> </u>	1 678 191
Remuneration of the Director: Engineering L Govu		
Remuneration	970 097	_
Performance bonuses		
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	49 937	
Cell phone allowance	-	
Travel allowance	60 000	
Back pay of remuneration		
Housing allowance	39 999	-
	1 120 033	-
The new Director: Engineering was appointed November 2017		
Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management R.Links		
Remuneration	-	1 187 895
Performance bonuses	-	83 912
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	250 475
Cell phone allowance	-	57 432
Travel allowance	-	195 000
Back pay of remuneration	-	66 000
Acting allowance		13 808
	·	1 854 522
Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management A.Tinta		
Remuneration	1 058 330	-
Performance bonuses	-	-
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	20 738	-
Cell phone allowance	4 786	-
Travel allowance	182 000	-
Back pay of remuneration	=	-
Acting allowance		-
	1 265 854	

	2018	2017
	R	Restated R
Remuneration of the Director: Corporate services Remuneration		1 118 212
Performance Bonuses	-	134 259
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Encashment	-	233 316
Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance	-	57 432 332 627
Back pay of Remuneration	- -	
Acting Allowance		9 969 1 885 815
Remuneration of the Director: Corporate services M.Dliwayo		
Remuneration	760 771	-
Performance Bonuses Housing Allowance	138 000	-
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Encashment	165 374	-
Cell phone Allowance	4 786	-
Travel Allowance Back pay of Remuneration	147 720	-
Acting Allowance	1 216 651	-
The new Director: Corporate Services was appointed November 2017		
Remuneration of the Director: Community Services		
Remuneration Performance bonuses	1 278 364	1 142 187 107 687
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	251 066	260 921
Leave encashment Cell phone allowance	57 432	57 432
Travel, motor car, accommodation , subsistence and other allowance Housing allowance	291 136 70 487	277 617
	1 948 484	1 845 844
Remuneration of the Director: Legislative Executive Services Remuneration	1 151 314	1 386 232
Performance bonuses Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	11 327	151 042 76 602
Cell phone allowance	43 074	52 646
Travel allowance Group Life	260 005 18 355	260 004
Housing allowance	70 487 1 554 562	1 926 526
Remuneration of the Director: Land, Human Settlements and Economic Development	1 554 562	
Remuneration Performance bonuses	÷ -	901 983 83 912
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	211 248
Cell phone allowance Travel allowance	-	66 238 252 000
Back pay of remuneration Housing allowance	-	73 755
Tooling unoranice	-	1 589 136
Remuneration of the Director: Land, Human Settlements and Economic Development S.Mnweba		
Remuneration Performance bonuses	710 886	Ē
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	129 149	-
Cell phone allowance Travel allowance	120 000	-
Back pay of remuneration Housing allowance	120 000	=
	1 080 035	
The new Director: Land, Human settlements and Economic Development was appointed November 2017		
30. Remuneration of councillors	12 777 530	12 666 569
Councillors 2018: (37) 2017: (37) Councillors allowance	1 867 270	1 761 777
In - kind benefits	14 644 800	14 428 346
The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial		
support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor has the use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.		
The Executive Mayor has two full -time body guards. The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution.		
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution.		
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza		179 181
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution.	:	179 181 5 217
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance	:	5 217 4 108
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowances	: :	5 217 4 108 32 258 900
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Milowance	: : :	5 217 4 108 32 258
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: \$ Janda	: : : : :	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary	: : : : :	5 217 4 108 32 258 900
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance	: : : : :	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance	- - - - - - - - - -	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Gelpone Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Gelpone Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Gelpone Allowance Gelpone Allowance Gelpone Allowance Gelpone Allowance Gelpone Allowance	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 36 Allowance Speaker: \$J.shada Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Speaker: \$J.shada		5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W. Nxawe	968 008 40 800 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Gel phone Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance	40 800	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	40 800	5 217 4 108 32 228 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Gell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Seeker Wayor: NW Waxwe Salary Cell phone Allowance Tave I Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary	40 800 3 600 - - 1 012 408	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxwe Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance Travel Allowance So Allowance Travel Allowance So Allowance Travel Allowance Speaker: N. Milkinda Salary Cell phone Allowances	40 800 3 600 - - 1 012 408 774 405 40 800	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 2 9 461 3 600 41 486 996 459
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance 1 Fave Allowance Speaker: S Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances 1 Fave Allowance Speaker: S Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance 6 Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowances 1 Fave Allowance Cell phone Lallowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance Cell phone Allowances So Allowance So Allowance So Allowance Cell phone Allowances So Allowance	40 800 3 600 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 29 1912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Solary Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Ndikida Speaker: N. Ndikida Solary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 22 9461 3 600 41 486 956 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Speaker: S Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Ndikida Speaker: N. Ndikida Solary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Cell phone Allowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 818 805 544 504 40 800	5 217 4 108 32 22 58 900 221 664 59 52 92 94 61 3 600 41 48 66 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232 22 478
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Allowance Executive Mayor: N-W Nzawe Salary Cell phone Allowance 1G Allowance Executive Mayor: N-W Nzawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Gell phone Allowance 1G Allowance Fravel Allowance Speaker: N. Mikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Gell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Gell phone Allowance Speaker: N. Ndikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance Speaker: N. Ndikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance Speaker: N. Ndikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance	40 800 3 600 - 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 800 818 805	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance 1G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowances Gell phone Allowances Gell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Ulf, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Ndikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Ulf, Medical and Pension Funds Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Ulf, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Ndikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Clir L. Jacobs Salary Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 54 756 22 261 2 700 579 7717 500 232 2 24 78 16 745 3 600
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Tavel Allowance Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. dilkinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Tavel Allowance Tavel Allowance Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. dilkinda Salary Cell phone Allowances 3 Gallowance Tavel Allowance Tavel Allowance 3 Gallowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 5 5929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 991 412 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232 2 24 78 16 745
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance 36 Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowances 36 Allowance Travel Allowance Speaker: N. Ndikinda Speaker: S. Janda Speaker: S. Ja	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 54 756 22 261 2 700 579 7717 500 232 2 24 78 16 745 3 600
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowances Government of the Salary Cell phone Allowance Speaker: N. Ndikida Salary Cell phone Allowance Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Ndikida Salary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance Speaker: N. Allowance Travel Allowance Salary Cell phone Allowance Salary Cell phone Allowances Salary Cell phone Allowances Salary Cell phone Allowances Back pay Clif EB Madikiane Salary Cell phone Allowances Salary Cell phone Allowances Back pay	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600 14 486 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 322 22 478 166 745 3 603 0 55 693 0 55 693
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowance Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Invance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Uir, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Mikhida Solary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Cell phone Allowance Solary Cell phone Allowance Cel	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 595 29 29 461 3 600 59 29 29 45 2 2 61 2 700 579 717 500 232 22 478 3 600 693 055 561 55 761
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Ulf, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Mikinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Gel Li Jacobs Salary Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Gel phone Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: N. Mikinda Salary Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Clif EB Madkiane Salary Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 5 529 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 921 912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232 22 2478 3 600 693 055
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nxawe Salary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to Ulf, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Milkinda Salary Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 55 299 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 991 912 29 461 3 600 41 486 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232 22 478 166 745 3 600 693 055 55 761 2 244 18 587 387 387 76 979
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S.Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Nzawe Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Centribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Milkinda Salary Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance 3G Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G Allowance Travel Allowance 3G	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 95 929 3 983 43 226 687 143 825 991 912 29 461 3 600 41 886 996 459 554 756 22 261 2 700 579 717 500 232 22 478 166 745 3 600 693 055 55 761 2 244 18 587 387 76 979
The salary allowances and benefits of the political office - bearers are within the upper limits of the framework prescribed by Sec 219 of Constitution. Executive Mayor: NH Konza Salary Cell phone Allowance 3G Allowance Speaker: S. Janda Salary Cell phone Allowances Housing Allowance 3G Allowance Executive Mayor: N.W Invance Salary Cell phone Allowances Salary Cell phone Allowance Salary Cell phone Allowance Salary Cell phone Allowance Salary Cell phone Allowance Travel Allowance Contribution to UF, Medical and Pension Funds Speaker: N. Mülkinda Salary Cell phone Allowance Cell phone Allowance Salary Cell ph	40 800 3 600 1 012 408 774 405 40 800 3 600 818 805 544 504 40 800 181 501 3 600	5 217 4 108 32 258 900 221 664 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017 Restated
	R	R
Clir. B Melitafa		
Salary		33 057
Cell phone Allowances		2 244
Travel Allowance		9 032
Housing Allowance		32 258
3G Allowance		387
Back pay		76 979
Clir. M Memani		76 979
Salary		55 761
Cell phone Allowances		2 244
Travel Allowance		18 587
3G Allowance		387
Back pay		307
		76 979
Cllr. P Finca		
Salary	•	55 761
Cell phone Allowances	•	2 244
Travel Allowance		18 587
3G Allowance		387
Back pay	<u></u> _	76 979
Cllr. S Genu		76 97 9
Salary		36 928
Cell phone Allowances		2 244
Travel Allowance		11 613
Housing Allowance		25 806
3G Allowance	·	387
		76 979
Clir. M Bikitsha Salary		26 606
Cell phone Allowances		2 2 4 4
Travel Allowance		7 742
Housing Allowance		40 000
3G Allowance	•	40 000 387
3G Allowance		76 979
Clir. N.V Mgidlana		
Salary	546 000	501 420
Cell phone Allowances	40 800	22 478
Housing Allowance	94 288	22 695
3G Allowance	3 600	3 600
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		46 800
	684 689	596 993

	2018	2017
		Restated
	R	R
Clir. Nyalambisa Salary		59 878
Selial y Cell phone Allowances	-	3 113
Travel Allowance	-	18 587
3G Allowance		387 81 965
Clir. SM Zuka		81 965
Salary	726 005	644 280
Cell phone Allowances	40 800	22 478
Travel Allowance		22 696
3G Allowance Back pay	3 600	3 600
	770 405	693 054
Clir. B.M Ganjana		
Salary Cell phone Allowances	726 005 40 800	576 194 19 000
Let printe Antwartes SG Allowance	3 600	3 000
30 Aloudice	770 405	598 194
Clir. M.M Namba		
Salary	726 003	576 193
Cell phone Allowances 3G Allowance	40 800 3 600	19 000 3 000
30 Allowalice	770 403	595 193
Clir. N.W Kabane		
Salary	577 173	496 515
Cell phone Allowances Travel Allowance	40 800 83 491	22 478 87 719
I rave Allowance 3G Allowance	83 491 3 600	87 719 2 700
Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	73 508	70 008
	778 572	679 420
Clir. N. W Tekile Salary	726 003	576 193
Jadiaty Cell phon Allowances	40 800	19 000
Travel Allowance	-	6 344
3G Allowance	3 600	3 000
	770 403	604 537
Clir. N.A Bonga		
uir. NA bonga Salary	726 003	576 193
Cell phone Allowances	40 800	19 000
3G Allowance	3 600	3 000
	770 403	598 193
Clr. N Plaatjie		
Salary	726 005	580 178
Cell phone Allowances	40 800	20 122
3G Allowance	3 600	4 328
	770 405	604 628
The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral committee members and councillors were replaced during the current year due to Municipality's elections held in August 2016.		
31. Depreciation and amortisation Property, plant and equipment	116 351 181	111 288 593
Property, plant and equipment	101 249 871	100 609 348
Intangible assets	14 743 697	10 321 632
Investment property	357 613 116 351 181	357 613 111 288 593
32. Finance costs	110 331 181	111 200 393
Total finance costs	27 527 496	24 634 956
Finance leases	39 191	267 128
Employee benefit obligation VAT interest/SARS	26 400 638 918 612	22 778 004 1 462 412
VALUE EST SHOP	169 056	46 922
Interest external borrowings		80 491
	27 527 496	24 634 956
22 Dobt impairment		
33. Debt impairment Contributions to debt impairment provision	162 267 045	128 945 383
	162 267 045	128 945 383
3.4. Bulk purchases	02.250.605	01 630 400
Water	92 358 696	91 620 498
35. Contracted services		
Contractual amounts		
Office equipment	2 283 789	(1 173 558)
Accommodation/ Office Space and parking	37 604 197 39 887 987	38 274 800
	33 001 381	37 101 242

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
		Restated
	R	R
36. General expense		
Administration	294 014	1 003 634
Advertising and Communication	497 040	1 103 789
Amathole Economic Dev Agency contribution	13 500 000	12 521 350
Audit committee meetings	816 495	76 500
Audit fees	5 778 313	3 577 555
Bank charges	801 052	641 838
Chemicals	10 291 307	9 511 892
Cleaning materials	214 388	414 500
Community Based Organisation	5 852 328	6 561 209
Commission paid	18 384 982	
Conference expenses	1 146 387	748 724
Legal fees and Litigation	4 199 214	1 479 791
Photographs		3 908
Consultants	11 353 621	28 453 987
Consumables	(253 639)	202 639
Database Expenditure	98 036	182 678
Disposal of the dead		15 200
Municipal Utilities	40 018 625	42 221 037
Emergency provisions (dm)	406 774	2 148 541
Employee Welfare	210 425	253 183
Entertainment expenses	11 904	27 647
Hiring costs	393 762	1 463 732
Inventory	6 334 796	(64 503)
Insurance Premium Cost	3 466 622	3 140 096
Licenses and subscription	747 648	818 609
Membership fees	6 567 863	6 984 124
Storage of Files	76 563	46 695
Postage	1 709 645	1 903 211
Printing and stationery	495 191	842 488
Protective clothing & uniforms	12 033	3 997 107
Refreshments and catering	1 484 174	1 292 333
Telephone and data expenses	7 153 997	9 440 822
Recruitment Expense	, 13337	4 609
Sampling and Testing	1 621 360	1 418 608
Security services	27 190 209	26 598 384
Skill Development Levy	5 435 875	5 086 440
Software and Computer	11 205 176	8 646 378
Solid waste site eastern region costs	3 274 611	1 338 461
Special programmes	6 566 501	21 131 049
Subsistence and Travel	9 213 729	7 385 047
Transport	13 232 506	9 007 258
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	219 803 526	221 630 550
		221 030 330

Amathole District Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	2018	2017 Restated
	R	R
37. Auditors' remuneration		
Fees paid	5 778 313	3 577 555
38. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	233 190 553	59 353 148
Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation	116 351 181	111 288 593
Gain (loss) on sale of asset and liabilities	845 942	5 326 141
Finance costs Contribution to debt impairment	27 527 496 162 267 045	24 634 956 128 945 383
contribution to deer impairment increase in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	(24 073 595)	24 356 791
Movement in provision	(105 130 189)	778 306
Actuarial gain and loss defined benefit	(75 524 502)	(17 577 099)
Changes in working capital:		
Decrease/(Increase) in inventories Increase)/decrease in receivables from exchange transactions	5 168 680 (50 334 935)	112 979 (19 051 051)
Contribution to debt impairment	(162 267 045)	(128 945 383)
Increase)/decrease in other receivables from non-exchange transactions	1 120 664	(367 072)
ncrease/(decrease) in payables from exchange transactions Increase)/decrease in VAT receivable	20 568 280 84 342 275	120 104 800 7 589 622
	793 494	818 264
Increase/(decrease) in unspent conditional grants and receipts	12 408 794	8 887 261
	247 254 139	326 255 638
39. Financial instruments disclosure		
Categories of financial instruments		
2018		
Financial assets	At amortised	Total
rinantual assets	cost	iotai
Non - current receivables	1 710 803	1 710 803
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	170 852 945 3 633 759	170 852 945 3 633 759
Outer receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents	180 243 676	180 243 676
Non - current investment	2 000 000	2 000 000
	358 441 182	358 441 182
Financial liabilities	At amortised	Total
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	cost 394 153 050	394 153 050
	394 153 050	394 153 050
2017	At amortised cost	Total
Financial assets		
Non - current receivables Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1 710 906 120 518 010	1 710 906 120 518 010
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	4 754 423	4 754 423
Cash and cash equivalents	167 557 250	167 557 250
	294 540 589	294 540 589
Financial liabilities	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	385 948 633	385 948 633
	385 948 633	385 948 633
40. Commitments Authorised capital excenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
• Infrastructure	485 797 601	602 888 589
Community Other - Land and Buildings	3 981 876 442 008	22 644 124 730 718
- Control Control Controlling.	490 221 485	626 263 431
This expenditure will be financed from		
Government Grants	485 954 967	560 632 748
Own Resources	4 266 518	65 630 683
The comparative figures were restated refer to note 56	490 221 485	626 263 431
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive	28 433 989 48 958 625	15 568 057 2 525 752
	77 392 614	18 093 809
Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Municipality for certain of its office properties and equipment. Leases are negotiated for an average term of three years and rentals are fixed for an average of three years. No contingent rent is payable.		
Operating leases - as lessor (income)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	225 850	299 096
- in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years	241 839	418 234
iater than nee years	467 689	717 331
Operating Leases consists of the following:		

Operating Leases consists of the following:
Operating lease payments represent rentals receivable by the Municipality for certain of its properties situated in Sutterheim, Kompa, Cathbart, Adelaide and Madleantown.
No contingent rent is payable.

Leases are negotiated for an average of 5 years and rentals escalate by an average of 10% annually.

41. Contingencies Contingent liabilities Legal claims

Five legal claims submitted to the legal department of the municipality are in the process of being resolved. The estimated liability of such claims, should the claimant be successful is disclosed. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the claims is uncertain.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	2018 R	2017 Restated R
Legal disputes relate to: Compensation for goods delivered by suppliers	n n	
The municipality is disputing claims by suppliers for goods delivered	5 922 918	100 572 968
The municipality has been sued in respect of a vehicle that was taken to the complainant to be repaired by Nkonkobe Local Municipality (now part of Raymond Mhlaba municipality) years ago and was never collected. There is uncertainty as to who actually owns the vehicle in question. The municipality is being sued for storage fees. Default judgement was granted against ADM and a Warrant of Execution was issued.	19 094	19 094
Compensation for work performed by a contractor	1 323 586	1 323 586
The claim is in respect of services rendered in the amount of R 1 323 586. The entity performed poorly but were nonetheless paid proportionately in terms of the agreement. Exceptions have been raised. The matter is not progressing.		
Non payment of the balance of the contract price	805 570	337 704
The service provider has instituted an action for payment of the balance of the contract price. The Municipality is defending the claim. The matter is pending.		
Supply of toilets pursuant to a cession agreement		
Supply of toilets pursuant to a cession agreement with service provider	34 921 848	-
Supply of VIP toilets structures The service provider supplied VIP toilet structures to the ADM before its contract was terminated. It has claimed specific performance, alternatively damages for enrichment.		
in 20 the protect applied to the 20 date of the control of a control of the contr	58 922 632	
Total contingent liabilities	101 915 648	102 253 352
Contingent assets The following contingent assets have been disclosed and not recognised as the outcome is dependent on		
a legal ruling. Non-performance on a contract	500 595	500 595
won-periormance on a contract The municipality has instituted legal action against a contractor and its surety. The municipality and its lawyers are of the opinion that the litigation is likely to be in the municipality's	500 595	500 393
favour. The timing of the legal proceeding regulating the above in uncertain.	4 886 641	4.005.544
Compensation for work performed by contractor The municipality has been settled the payment of outstanding amounts claimed in relation to the construction of RDP houses. The municipality expects the recovery of the amounts	4 886 641	4 886 641
construction of RDP houses. The municipality expects the recovery of the amounts from the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements.		
Cancellation of contract Court application being launched to cancel portion of contract relating to TLB. Service provider has undertaken to provide substitute machine	-	1 400 000
Contract dispute	-	222 576
Service provider brought application to compel ADM to go to arbitration on disputed contract. ADM brought application to set aside contract. Fraudulent fuel purchase	125 091	125 091
Claim for fraudulent fuel purchases	123031	123 031
Tender award for new ADM offices Interdict to set aside tender award for new ADM offices	225 840	225 840
Breach of contract The municipality instituted legal action against a contractor for damages related to breach of contract as a result of the contractors abandonment of the project. The municipality and its	1 198 370	1 198 370
lawyers are of the opinion that the litigation is likely to be in the municipality's favour. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the above is uncertain.		
Legal action to recover irregular expenditure		
The Municipality has instructed that the loss suffered due to the irregular and fraudulent procurement of uniform and trophies be recovered from the service providers concerned.	88 092	
Claims for RSC levies and Water and Sanitation	73 513	73 513
	10 527 35 169 85 563	10 527 35 169 85 563
	15 627 13 121	15 627 13 121
	100 828 72 804	100 828 72 804
	407 152	407 152
Total contingent assets	7 431 780	8 966 265
12. Related parties Relationships Controlled entities Refer to note 7		
Related party transactions Shared internal audit services for ASPIRE	295 479	316 776
Fees paid to Audit Committee Members for ASPIRE		
L. Smith M. Sibam	45 750 30 750	35 250 27 000
P. Zitumane T. Maqwati	63 750 20 000	30 750
E.G. Duitwilleng V.Hiehiliso V.Hiehiliso	10 000 30 000 36 000	-
Amathole Economic Development Agency SOC Limited 1/a (ASPIRE)	15 390 000	14 274 339
	13 330 000	17277339
Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant NDPG	8 000 000	2 280 000
The Amathole Economic Development Agency was established 1 September 2005 Place of Incorporation: South Africa		
Principal Activity: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area.		

Key management information Refer to Note 29

43. Prior period errors

Receivables from exchange transactions

On 1 July 2006 the municipality assumed responsibility for the provision of water and sanitation services as required by Government Notice 849 issued in terms of section 84(3)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998). The municipality is continually checking the accuracy of its debtors database. During previous years, consumer accounts taken over from the local municipalities were incorrect. Hence revenue was incorrectly recognised. The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R2 384 352. Refer to **note 12**.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018	2017
	Restated

31 853 111

(525 210)

A duplication as it was disclosed as a contingent asset and also classified as receivables from non exchange. The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R4 866 641. Refer to **note 13**.

Property plant and equipment - Land (cost)

r-vyear-y plant and requirement - Lang (cost)
The comparative figure for land was restated due to recognition of a land fill site that was previouly not recognised during 2012. The restatement impacts the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial performance.

The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R4 866 641. Refer to **note 14**.

Property plant and equipment - Land (accumulated depreciation)
The comparative figure for land was restated due to recognition of a land fill site that was previously not recognised during 2012. The restatement impacts the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial performance.

The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R791 596. Refer to note 4.

Provision for land-fill site

rrousion for failure in size
The comparative figure for land was restated due to recognition of a land fill site that was previously not recognised during 2012. The restatement impacts the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial proformance.

The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R6 272 976. Refer to note 19

intangible asset
The comparative figure for intangible assets was restated due to alignment of intangible asset as per contract for software and development. The restatement impacts the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial performance.

The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R13 826 780. Refer to note 5

The comparative figure for intangible assets was restated due to capitalisation of initial licencing to have the asset ready for use as intended by management. The restatement impacts the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial performance.

Statement of financial position

Payables from exchange transactions
The comparative figure for payables from exchange transactions was restated due to an alignment of software and development as per contract. The restatement impact the Statement of financial position and Statement of financial performance.

The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively by an amount R13 826 780. Refer to note 20.

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

Decrease in Receivables from exchange transaction	13 622 113
Decrease in Receivables from exchange transaction	93 612
Decrease of Housing Inventory	(17 370)
Decrease in Receivables from non exchange transaction	4 886 641
Increase in Property, plant and equipment: Land cost	(3 957 980)
Increase in Property, plant and equipment: Land (Accumulated depreciation)	791 596
Increase in Provision for rehabilitation of land full site	6 272 976
Increase in Intangible asset (cost)	(13 826 780)
Increase in Payables from exchange	13 826 780
Increase in Property, plant and equipment : Infrastructure cost	(35 700 000)
Decrease Community asset (cost)	6 500 000
Decrease Community asset (accumulated depreciation)	(866 667)
Increase of Infrastructure :cost	(4 378)
Decrease of Infrastructure asset :cost	62 800
Increase of accumulated depreciation	150 771
Decrease of Infrastructure:accumulated depreciation	(4 292 039)
Decrease in Other Assets	996 972
Decrease in Housing inventory	287 717
Increase in Housing inventory	(1 068 427)
Increase in VAT	530 526
VAT Receivable (Control)	(932 372)
Increase in VAT receivable Debtors : SARS	(193 321)
VAT Receivable	(2 478 903)
Increase in Intangible asset(cost)	(15 960 000)
Total	- (31 275 734)
Statement of Financial Performance	
Increase in Depreciation	(197 899)
Increase in Finance costs	(765 419)
Decrease in Service charges	(525 210)
Decrease of Depreciation:Infrastucture asset (completed)	16 561 471
Increase in Interest and penalties	(298 413)
Increase in Depreciation	(3 546 667)
Total	- 11 227 863

Financial risk management

Cash flow Net increase in operating activities

Net (increase)/decrease in the accumulated surplus

Financial risk management
The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate
risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. Exposure to these risks arise in the normal course of
the municipality's operations.

the municipality's operations.

The Accounting Officer has the overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and reflect changes in the market conditions and the municipality's activities. Policies are approved by the Council. The Council has established a Risk Management Committee, which is respossible for developing and monitoring the municipality's risk management.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2020	2017
		Restated
	R	R
Liquidity risk		

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored

On average 43% (2017: 51%) of receivable (own billed) income is realised within 30 days after the due date and payables a settled within 30 days of receipt of the invoice. National and Provincial grant funding is received in terms of the Division of ue Act (Dora).

There has been significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to liquidity risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. The impact of discounting is not significant.

	Not later than one month	Later than one month and not later than three months	Later than three months and not later than one year	Later than one year and later than five years	Total
At 30 June 2018 Trade and other payables	308 545 697	-	85 607 353	-	394 153 050
Other	-	-	4 134 713	-	4 134 713
Gross finance leases	12 771,92	38 315,75	102 175	4 267	157 530
	308 558 469	38 316	89 844 241	4 267	398 445 293
	Not later than one month	Later than one month and not later than three months	Later than three months and not later than one year	Later than one year and later than five years	Total
At 30 June 2017					
Trade and other payables	214 918 069	-	157 203 785	-	372 121 853
Other	-	-	2 087 963	-	2 087 963
Gross finance leases	58 376	175 127	467 004	157 529	858 035
	214 976 444	175 127	159 758 751	157 529	375 067 851

Credit risk
Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the

municipality.

financial assets that potentially subject the municipality to credit risk, consist primarily of cash deposits, cash equivalents, short term deposits, loans and receivables, investments and trade and other receivables.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Wanagement evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an

Investments and borrowing

To manage credit risk in borrowing and investing, the municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its investment policies approved by Council. The municipality determines concentrations of credit risk by reference to major counterparties. Counter-parties is comprise larger South African banks with high quality credit ratings.

Consequentially the municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.

Cash and cash equivalents

Coast and coast-equivasement. The municipality limits its exposure to credit risk by investing with only reputable financial institutions that have a sound credit rating and within specific guidelines set in accordance with Council's approved investment policy. Consequently the municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.

Receivables

Receivables are amounts owing by consumers and presented net of impairment losses. The municipality has a credit control and debt collection policy in place, and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis, the municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services, without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review.

The municipality's strategy for managing its risk includes encouraging residents to install water management devices that control water flow to households. In certain instances, a deposit is required for new service connections, serving as a guarantee. The municipality's strategy for managing its risk includes encouraging respend over a large number of consumers, and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographic area. The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of receivables.

The average credit period on services rendered is 30 days from date of invoice. Interest is raised at prime on any unpaid accounts after the due dates. The municipality has provided fully for all receivables outstanding over 356 days. Receivables up to 365 days are provided for based on estimated irrecoverable amounts, determined by reference to past default separence. Additional information relating to the analysis of receivables is given in Note 12.

Consumer debtors with a demonstrative inability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent status as an ongoing outstomer relationship strategy and also to enable the municipality to make provision for such relief.

Maximum exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial asset, represent the municipality's exposure to credit risk in relation to these assets.

The municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to credit risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument		
Cash and cash equivalents	180 243 676	167 557 250
Receivables from exchange transactions	170 852 945	133 976 765
Receivables from non - exchange transactions	3 633 759	9 641 064
Other non- current financial assets	1710803	1 710 906
Non-current investments	2 000 000	
Guarantees		
Guarantees in lieu of projects	21 762 825	26 534 870

Market risk

Market risk
Interest rate risk
The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the risks of fluctuations in interest rate.
Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. A sensitivity analysis shows how surplus and/or net assets would have been affected by changes in the relevant risk variable that were reasonably possible at the reporting date. At year end financial assets exposed to interest rate risk were as follows:

Balances with bank, deposits and ital and current accounts attract interest at rates that vary with the South African prime rate. The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on the surplus/deficit. Investments at fixed interest rates.

Trade receivables in arrears are linked to the South African prime rate.

Loans granted are linked to a fixed rate of interest.

Surplus funds are invested with banks for fixed terms on fixed interest rates not exceeding one year. For details refer to **Note 18**.

At year end, financial liabilities exposed to interest rate risk were as follows: Finance leases linked to the South African prime rate.

Management manages interest rate risk by negotiating beneficial rates.

Financial Assets
At 30 June 2018, if interest rates at that date had been 50 basis points higher, with all other variables constant, the effect on
the statement of financial performance would have been R236 671 (2017: R242 405) with the opposite effect if the interest
rate had been 50 basis points lower.

2018

2017

Financial liabilities
At 30 June 2018, if interest rates at that date had been 50 basis points higher, with all other variables constant, the effect
the statement of financial performance would have been R196 (2016: R1 336) with the opposite effect if the interest rate
been 50 basis points lower.

Foreign exchange risk
The municipality was not a direct party any outstanding forward exchange contract at the reporting date. The movement in the
currency was not material to the municipality's procurement and, consequently, is not elaborated on any further.

45. Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance
Current year unauthorised expenditure 66 971 804 117 749 34 66 971 804

During the 2017/18 financial year the budget was exceed at vote level by R50 777 541. The budget at vote level was exceeded on the bad debts provision and leave provision i vision increases in the current year.

The budget of the 2016/17 financial year was exceeded by an overall amount of R59 935 R36. This was on the depreciation, bulk purchases and finance costs. SAP did not go live on 1 July as planned, resulting in 3 months expenditure being on Venus and next 9 months being on SAP. Problems were experienced in the migration of the Venu data into the SAP system. Without the Venus expenditure on SAP, the budget controls on SAP were of no use as the expenditure was overstated. This has lead to poor controls on but satural and has resulted in unauthorized expenditure.

During the 2015/16 financial year, the operational budget was exceeded at vote level by R697 374 for Legislative and executive support services on employee costs and R5 172 132 for Corporate services due to an increase in depreciation charges at year end and rental payments, however the total budget at institutional level was not overspent. The capital budget was exceeded on Mile by R125 614, MWR6 8677 144 and Wm on Leasts by R295 073. This was approved by Council on 25 August 2017.

46. Fruitless and wasteful expenditur Opening balance 2 533 393 1 848 955 1 475 297 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Written off during the year 2 232 174 4 382 348 2 533 393

Incident
During the 2017/18 financial year RS1 034,44 was paid for interest on late payment of fleet. The late payment is as a result of the cash constraints being experienced by the mu

An amount of R10 831,81 was incurred from the late payment of electricity, Interest and penalties of R837 351,88 was incurred from the outcome of a VAT audit on the 2014 to 2017 financial year. During 2017/18 an amount of R918 612 was incurred for the late filing of August 2018 PAYE. An amount of R25 934 was incurred for late payment of audit fees.

LA Retirement Fund: Penalty Payment of R290,35 for third party payment for the month of December 2017. The payment was delayed as a result of budget errors that were only resolved

in January 2018. ADM only re-opened its offices on 8 January 2018 which is after the payment due date of the 3rd.

IA Retirement Fund: Penalty Payment of R832,80 for third party payment for the month of November 2017. The payment was delayed as a result of budget errors that were only resolved in January 2018. ADM only re-opened its offices on 8 January 2018 which is fast the payment due date of the 3rd.

Municipal Workers Retirement Fund: Penalty Payment of R4 546,89 for third party payment for the month of November 2017. The payment was delayed as a result of budget errors that

vere only resolved in January 2018. ADM only re-opened its offices on 8 January 2018 which is after the payment due date of the 3rd

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R142 was incurred as interest on late payment of an invoice for catering.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R7 234 was incurred as interest on late payment of an invoice for Telkom.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R7 234 was incurred as interest of R802 441 and penalty VAT of R1 700 747.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R2 225 was incurred as interest for Femalty charge.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R2 236 was incurred as interest for penalty charge.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R2 236 was incurred as interest for penalty charge.

During 2016/17 financial year an amount of R34 287 was paid to Telkon for cables that were pulled up from the ground by an ADMTLB.

During the 2015/16 financial year, interest was incurred for First Auto of R35 489.

During the 2015/16 financial year, interest was incurred for an amount R93 130 to SAMS as a result of VAT audit. The Council approved the write off on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2015/16 financial year, there was interest incurred for an amount R93 130 to SAMS as a result of VAT audit. The Council approved a write off of R154 254 on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2015/16 financial year, there was interest incurred for an amount R94 748 and penalties of R83 775 to SAMS as a result of VAT audit. The Council approved a write off of R154 254 on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2014/15 financial year, there was interest incurred for an amount of R94 788 and penalties of R83 775 to SAMS as a result of VAT audit. The Council approved a write off of R154 254 on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2014/15 financial year, there was interest incurred for an amount of R94 788 and penalties of R83 775 to SAMS as a result of VAT audit. The Council approved a write off of R154 254 on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2014/15 financial year, there was a late payment of PAYE, SKILLS and UIF to SARS incurring interest of RZ5 082. A report has been submitted providing reasons why this interest was incurred. No official can be held responsible for this matter according to the report. The Capproved the write off on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2014/15 financial year, and ADM Microlai utilised an ADM webicle without a trip authority, towing services were procured amounting to R103 093. The expenditure is being recovered from the responsible official. There will be no need to request Council to write off the expenditure.

it is in the process of being recovered.

During the 2013/14 financial year, interest and penalties of R403 823 were paid to SARS as a result of a VAT audit. Interest of R32 305 was incurred on late payments during 2013/14. Both instances were investigated. The Council approved the write off of R403 823 on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2013/14 financial year, there was interest incurred on late payment to Aloe Trayel for an of 83 478. The official responsible for incurring this expenditure is no longer with the municipality and a request to write off the expenditure was tabled to Council. The Council approved the write off on the 31st August 2016

write oin oin the 31st August 2005.
During the 2012/13 financial year, there was interest on late payment to First Auto of R11 035. The matter is currently under investigation to determine who is responsible for incurring this expenditure.
During the 2012/13 financial year, three instances of late payment incurring interest were incurred, being R7617, R302 and R9 603 respectively. The ADM investigated all the matters of late payment. The Council approved the write off of R9 603 and R302 on the 31st August 2016.

An amount of R2 for interest on late payment to the Cape Joint Fund was incurred during May 2012. The Council approved the write off on the 31st of August 2016.

During 2011/12 financial year, interest of R43 963 was incurred on accounts due. This was as a result of a dispute logged regarding previously charged interest and fees. The dispute was never resolved, yet the interest kept on accumulating on the amount in dispute. The Council approved the write off on the 31st August 2016.

During 2010/11, interest of R714 was incurred on late payment. The ADM has investigated the matter. The Council approved the write off on the 31st August 2016.

During the 2009/10 financial year, rental costs of R91 835, R88 803 and R184 207 were incurred for the 9th, 14th and ground floors respectively at Caxton House.

Apparent of R84 830 was made to a contractor for interest incurred on construction. The interest was to be paid up the furthing of the Mediator.

The ADM investigated the matter. The Council approved the write off of R91 835, R88 803, R184 207 and R34 830 on the 31st August 2016.

47. Irregular expenditure
Opening balance
Add: Irregular Expenditure during the current year
Less: Amounts written off by Council 17 682 475 2 085 201 72 020 298 16 050 041 (452 768) 17 682 475

liso Consulting t/a Nako liso was appointed under contract 8/2/58/2017-2018D for R6 976 116. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the reason for deviation is invalid; non compliance with MFMA as the Declaration about the bidders past SCM performance history (MBD 8) was not obtained; MBD 4 Declaration of Interest also not obtained; AG could not determine whether the goods / services were procured at a reasonable price; the bidders tax matters were not declared to be in order by SARS; the award was approved by an official who is not a senior manager as defined in the MFMA and MSA (SSE). Todate an amount of 880 3993,87 was paid.

Imvusa Trading 595 CC was appointed under contract 8/2/126/2017-2018D for R3 000 702. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the reason for deviation is invalid; the bidders tax matters were not declared to be in order by SARS; the award was approved by an official who is not a senior manager as defined in the MFMA and MSA (556). To date an amount of R2 652 348,80 was paid.

Pay @ Utility was appointed under contract 8/2/56/2017-20180 at a unitary rate. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the reason for deviation is invalid and the MBD 4 Declaration of Interest was not obtained; the award was approved by an official who is not a senior manager as defined in the MFMA and MSA (SSG). To date an amount of R21 511,49 was paid.

Sizwe Ntsaluba Gobodo (SNG) was appointed under contract 8/2/108/2017-2018D for an amount of R8 675 400. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular due to non compliance with MFMA as the Declaration about the bidders past SCM performance history (MBD 8) was not obtained as well as the MBD 4 Declaration of Interest; the bidders tax matters were not declared to be in order by SARS. To date an amount of R5 047 022,00 was paid.

Lwazzon Earthworks and Plant Hire CC was appointed under contract 8/2/91/2017-2018D for an amount of R6 661 653. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the award was approved by an official who is not a senior manager as defined in the MFMA and MSA (SS6). To date an amount of R4 336 750 was paid.

Deloitte was appointed for the Transition Preparation under contract 8/2/221/2017-2018D for an amount of R6 687 646. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the award was approved by an official who is not a senior manager as defined in the MFMA and MSA (S56). No payment was made during the 2017/2018 financial year.

Lwazi Enterprise was appointed for an amount of R6 153 097,59 on project: Nggamakhwe Regional Water Supply Scheme: Contract No. 8/2/105/2017-2018. The AG during the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the supplier awarded the tender was above 15% ass grading, i.e. the grade required was 5CE whereas the supplier was 4CE PE. No payment was made during the 2017/18 financial year.

Rentokil was appointed for the Provision of Hygiene Services under contract 8/2/79/2017-2018C for an amount of R215 788,32. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as Rentokil was awarded 20 8-BBEE Points instead of 12 as Rentokil is a level 4 contributor. The next highest point scorer with 99 points should have been awarded the tender. No payment was made during the 2017/18 financial year.

ulting was appointed for the Provision of Professional Engineering Services: Keilands Mission Water Supply under contract 8/2/104/2016-2017C for an amount of R1 748 209,24. The AG During the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular. SCM Regulation 29(2)(iii) requires SCM to Bid Adjudication Committee. This contract was awarded when SCM was not in attendance at the meeting. An amount of R351 756 was paid during the 2017/18 financial year.

iversity of Witwatersrand JHB was appointed for the Training of 2 Interns in Management Development for Municipal Finance under contract 8/2/22/2017-20180. The AG during the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the reasons for deviating is invalid No payning the 2017/18 financial year.

UWP Consulting was appointed for the Provision of Supervision for the Equilipping of Emergency Boreholes at Teko Fihla and Installation of Hydrants under contract 8/2/120/2017-2018D. The AG during the 2017/2018 Audit deemed this to be irregular as the reasons for deviating is invalid. No payment was made during the 2017/18 financial year.

The AG during its 2017/2018 Audit deemed an amount of R3 803 615 as irregular as the reasons for deviating from the no

During 2017/18 an amount of R 664 099,50 was incurred to a service provider appointed. Messrs TSSN Carriers (Pty) Ltd. was appointed under contract 8/2/18/2016-2017 for the Construction of Butterworth Fire Station and Training Centre. The pre-qualification re-asse

During 2017/26 an annual to in 1860 to 95,00 was incurred to a service provider appointment, meast's 250 fact aren's (FV) to two adjointment of the 2017/2018 financial system o

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018 2017 R

During 2017/18 an amount of R303 372,25 was incurred to a service provider appointed. The awarded bidder failed to comply with Regulation 9 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations. The Fir al irregular figure will be dep ent on the amount paid in the financial year under review

The municipality awarded a contract for an amount of R 4 972 644. The company did not comply with Regulation 9(2)(f) of the tender conditions which required bidders to subcontract a minimum of 30% to at least two or more sub-contractors to undertake civil or structural work of the contract to an EMG or GSE which is at least 100% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships which the ADM and the BCM District. The company indicated that they would be subcontracting 20.2% of the contract to three companies from Polokwane and company from Burgersdorp. Furthermore the company did not complete anneaure C i.l.o. local production and content; CSD report indicated that they are non VAT vendors; TAX matters non compliant; and did not note the two addendums. There was no SCM official on the BAC as required by the CSM Regulations. This award is therefore irregular. The actual irregular expenditure value will be dependent on the amount paid to the contractor.

The AG during its 2016/2017 Audit deemed this contract to be irregular. The contract was awarded to the second highest scorer for an amount of R33 162 288.77 and the reasons for this were not reasonable.

The AG during its 2016/2017 Audit deemed an amount of R15 304 471,27 as irregular as the competitive bidding process as per the SCM regulations was not followed as the initial process of getting the suppliers listed on the municipality's database was not finalised.

The AG during its 2016/2017 Audit deemed an amount of R61 940 as irregular as the project was advertised for less than the required number of days per the SCM regulation. The project was advertised for less than the required number of days per the SCM regulation. The project was advertised for 6 days instead of 7 days. During 2016/17 a service provider was appointed for an amount of R61 940 as irregular as the project was advertised for less than the required number of days per the SCM regulation. The project was advertised for 6 days instead of 7 days. During 2016/17 a service provider was appointed for an amount of R80 228 to supply fittings without the departmental delegated authority's approval.

During the 2015/2016 Audit an amount of R819 200 was deemed irregular by Auditor General, as the reason cited use of Multi Source specialised nature did not seem appropriate.

During the 2015/2016 Audit an amount of R819 2015 was deemed irregular by Auditor General, as the reason cited use of Multi Source specialised nature did not seem appropriate.

During the 2015/2016 Audit an amount of R819 2015 was deemed irregular by Auditor General, as the reason cited use of Multi Source specialised nature did not seem appropriate.

During the 2015/2016 Audit an amount of R819 2015 was deemed irregular by Auditor General, as the reason cited use of Multi Source specialised nature did not seem appropriate.

During the 2015/2016 Audit an amount of R819 2015 was deemed irregular by Auditor General, as the reason cited use of Multi Source specialised nature did not

During 2016/17 financial year the service provider was appointed for an amount of R29 500. The reason for deviation is not justifiable.
During 2016/17 financial year the service provider was appointed for an amount of R29 731. Here reason for deviation is not justifiable.
During 2016/17 financial year the service provider was appointed for an amount of R5 550 under emergency procurement of R42 000 per month. The amount is R504 000.
During 2016/17 financial year the service provider was appointed for an amount of R5 550 under emergency services to remove and reinstall outdoor ADM Branded Over Head Signage.
The reason for the breach was not provided as per Regulation 36 of the SCM Regulations.
The reasons for not awarding the contract to the highest point scorer was not justifiable. Confirmation will be provided by ADM's Attorneys whether or not this will be deemed as irregular.
During 2016/17 financial year the service provider was appointed for an amount of R9 974 000. The reason for deviation is not justifiable.
During the 2015/16 an amount R28 932 and R29 500 relate to the service providers not registered
During the 2015/16 in a mount of R18 2774 8was overprised.
During the 2015/105 in amount of R18 2774 8was overprised irregular by Auditor General, as the reasons cited for utilising the deviation process, namely Single Source Bidding were not justifiable to procure the Municipality's reception/ customer care area furniture. The expenditure was approved by Council for write off on the 31 August 2016

During the 2014/2015 financial year Audit, an amount of R127 540 was deemed irregular by Auditor General. Municipality utilised a deviation process, namely Single Source Bidding to procure skills training programme for designers and crafters in garment making. One company was motivated to be utilised as ADM would receive 63% discount by using the said service, provider, Auditor General deemed the procurement as irregular as the obtaining the services at a discount are not valid reasons for deviating from normal procurement process. The expenditure was approved by Council for write off on the 31 August 2016

During the 2014/2015 financial year Audit, an amount R145 000 was deemed irregular by Auditor General. The Municipality utilised a deviation process, namely Single Source Bidding, to fast track the implementation process for the project and approved the utilisation of a service provider utilised on similar project. Auditor General deemed the procurement as irregular, as it was not justified for the construction of chalets in Butterworth, by a supplier that completed the work in Tsitsikama. The expenditure was approved by Council for write off on the 31 August 2016

During 2014/2015 financial year Audit, an amount of R39 842 (R145 000, R2 232, R7 732, R9 980 and R19 898) were deemed irregular by Auditor General, as Auditor General noted that quotations were obtained from Messrs Butterworth Multipurpose Centre, Messrs Women Construction, Messrs Liphayiya SD Electrical, Exinokhanyo Trading CC and Long Island Trading which are not listed on ADM's supplier database and it could not be ascertained whether they met the listing requirements as their application documentation could not be obtained from ADM during 14/15 Audit. The expenditure of R99 800 was approved by Council for write off on the 31 August 2016.

During the 2014/15 financial year, an amount of R286 320 150 was deemed by ADM as irregular. ADM contracted with a service provider utilising section 32 procurement process. It has been established after award that the tax clearance certificate submitted by the service provider was fraudulent. This was written off by the council on the 21st August 2015.

During the 2014/15 financial year, and amount of R286 320 incidents (SP) inci

48. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Audit fees		
Amount paid - current year	5 778 313	3 577 555
PAYE and UIF		
Opening balance	8 210 634	7 392 370
Current year subscription / fee	120 396 018	91 738 691
Amount paid - current year	(119 504 922)	(90 920 427)
	9 101 730	8 210 634
The balance represents PAYE and UIF deducted from the June 2018 payroll. The amount due was paid during July 2018 and has been included in current liabilities.		
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Current year subscription / fee	164 077 530	154 021 889
Amount paid - current year	(149 595 699)	(154 021 889)
	14 481 831	

The balance represents pension and medical aid deductions from the June 2018 payroll. The amount due was paid dur uly 2018 and has been included in current liabilities.

	2018	2017
	2016	Restated
	R	R
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts		
	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2018:	R	R
Councillor N.H Konza Councillor B.M Ganjana	2 173 10 602	2 173 10 602
Councillor N. Ntshona	6 582	6 582
Councillor S & SE Ndwayana Councillor S 7 Juka	1 337 7 060	1 337 7 060
Councillor LD Penisi	17 698	17 698
Councillor XC Badi Councillor CA Auld	8 578 13 816	8 578 13 816
Counciliot CA Audi	67 847	67 847
	Outstanding more than	
	90 days	Total R
30 June 2017		
Councillor P. A Finca Councillor C. Genvane	651 1 408	651 1 408
Councillor N. Sekelenge	15 293	15 293
Councillor N. Tshona	4 948	4 948
Councillor C. A Auld Councillor N. A Bonea	21 823 1 048	21 823 1 048
Councillor X. C Badi	29 419	29 419
Councillor L. D Penisi Councillor S. Zuka	14 736 3 158	14 736 3 158
	92 485	92 485
	Highest outstanding	Aging
During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.	amount	(in days)
During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days. 30 June 2018		
Councillor LD Penisi	17 698	90
Councillor CA Auld	13 816	90
Councillor B.M Ganjana Councillor XC Badi	10 602 8 578	90
Councillor S Zuka	7 060	90
Councillor N Tshona Councillor N-H Konza	6 582 2 173	90 90
Councillor S & SE Ndwayana	1 337	90
	67 847	
	Highest	Aging
	outstanding amount	(in days)
30 June 2017 Councillor X. C Badi	29 419	90
Councillor X. C. Badi Councillor C. A Auld	29 419	90
Councillor N. Sekelenge	15 293	90
Councillor L. D Penisi Councillor N. Tshona	14 736 4 948	90 90
Councillor S. Zuka	3 158	90
Councillor C. Genyane Councillor N. A Bonza	1 408 1 048	90 90
Councillor P. A Finca	651	90
	92 485	
Supply chain management regulations The following deviations and ratifications of minor breaches of procurement are reported in Council in terms of		
paragraph 36(2) of the SCM policy:		
Towns of the desired		
Sole Supplier	7 988 578	4 459 251
Sole Supplier Emergency	7 988 578 12 409 475	4 459 251 26 615 433
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process		26 615 433 - 37 175 600
Types of deviation: Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations	12 409 475 - 86 074 085 3 433 710	26 615 433 - 37 175 600 8 792 406
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is imparactical to follow official procurement process Expensions and variations Breaches	12 409 475 - 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848	26 615 433 - 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches	12 409 475 - 86 074 085 3 433 710	26 615 433 - 37 175 600 8 792 406
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any avaid above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form.	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held T. Madidida - Area Manager	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433710) 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bids awarded to family of employees in service of the state Interest of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held I. Madikids - Area Manager I. Medicids - Area Manager I. Rowesta- Principle terk	12 409 475 88 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy.	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433710) 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 77 042 690 826 322 77 869 012
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned In terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Blids awarded to family of employees in service of the state In terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held T. Madilidda - Area Manager T. Owesha- Principle clerk T. Madil-Sein of Large Management Officer Z.Gladile - Senior clerk Leave Records N. Hamil - Senior Scierk Leave Records N. Hamil - Senior Scierk Leave Records	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 43 37 175 600 8 799 406 77 042 690 826 322 77 869 012
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held I. Madilids- Area Manager I. Cowetha-Principle cirk I. Senior Manager Disaster Management Officer Colladie - Senior Culter Leave Records II. The Contracts officer: SCM II. Jacobs- Councillor II. Accords- Contracts officer: SCM III. Accords- Contracts offic	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 797 406 77 042 690 826 322 77 869 012
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SOM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held T. Madikida- Area Manager T. Washill-Senior Manager: Listset Management Officer Z. Gladiels - Senior Cell teave Records N. Tami - Contracts officer: SCM N. Jacobs-Counciler Sexion	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690 825 322 77 869 012 50 060 120 000 48 750 41 104 24 760
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held T. Madii-Sean-Frinciple clerk T. Thisian-Sean-Frinciple clerk T. Thisian-Sean-Fri	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690 8 26 322 77 869 012 50 060 120 000 48 750 41 104 24 750 29 950
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Bilds awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held T. Madikida - Area Manager T. Cowesha- Principle Clerk T. Madikida - Area Manager T. Mowesha- Principle Clerk T. Malasi- Service Manager : Disaster Management Officer	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690 82 532 77 869 012 50 060 120 000 48 750 41 104 24 760
Sole Supplier Emergency Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile. Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow official procurement process Expansions and variations Breaches Total The above-mentioned deviations and deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes has been condoned in terms of the approved Supply Chain Management policy. Blids awarded to family of employees in service of the state in terms of the SOM regulations, any award above R2000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed in the Annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration of interest form. Connected Person and Position Held I. Madikids - Area Manager I. Quesha-Principle clerk I. Madikids - Area Manager I. Cheesha-Principle clerk I. Tama - Contracts officer SCM II. Tama - Contracts officer SCM II. Racotis - Councillor II. Royana II. Royana II. Royana III. R	12 409 475 86 074 085 3 433 710 109 905 848 915 639 110 821 488	26 615 433 37 175 600 8 792 406 77 042 690 82 632 77 869 012 50 060 120 000 48 750 41 104 24 760 29 950 48 686

Refer to Annexure 1 for further detail on grants

National Government Grants

1. Financial Management Grant (FMG)
Funds were used for salaries of six (S) interns. In addition to interns salaries, the funds were also utilised for training of officials and stationery.

Interns have been appointed throughout the district for various projects utilising the EPWP funding. The fund has been fully spent for 2017/18

3. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)

For the 2017/18 financial year, MSIG was classified as an allocation in kind with no funds accruing to ADM.

4. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
MIG funding has been utilised for predominantly new water and sanitation projects. The funds are fully committed for the financial year

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018 2017

5. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

lated projects within the District. The allocation was not fully spent and thus a rollover application will be made to the funder to retain the remaining balance

ad Asset Management System (RAMS)
experienced problems with the appointment of a service provider, which has delayed the kickstarting of the project. The application for rollover will be made to the funder to utilise the funds in the 2018/19 financial year

7. Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)
The initial budget allocation was reduced from R15 080 000 to R8 000 000. As these funds are received they are transferred to to NDPG for implementation.

8. Regional Bulk Infrastructure (RBIG)
Being a grant in kind. ADM undertakes the work, then submits the invoice to DWS immediately. Only upon receipt of the funding is the payment process effected to pay the actual service provider

8. Capacity Building Programme Project complete.

Mnquma War on Leaks Funds fully spent

10. ACIP - WW Infrastructure refurbish R3 5M

This is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year An application for roll-over was made by the project Manager to the funder.

12. Teko Springs/ Ndiovini
This is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project Manager to the funder. The project status is a waiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

15. Haga Haga
This is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the current financial year 2015/16. The application for roll-over was approved by the funder The project status awaiting acceptance of the offer to acquire the land from the land downer. Keep and use the funds.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

18. Netwana
This is a multi-lyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

21. Great Kei Planning Funds

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

22. Mnguma Planning Funds

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

23. Negushwa Planning Funds

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next. financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

24. Ntonkobe Planning Funds
This is a multi-year project. The project sprogressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

26. Survey Interest and Contribution
This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

27. Nggushwa Survey Funds

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

28. Nonnonce survey
This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

29. Lewis Survey

This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial year. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder. The project status awaiting approval of the layout plan by COGTA.

30. Prudoe Engineering DesignAwaiting the close out report and the balance to be transferred back to funder as possible savings

31. Dongwe Engineering DesignAwaiting the close out report and the balance to be transferred back to funder as possible savings.

32. Kubusie Establishment Grant
Project complete remaining balance is saving:

valuation exactions interest of an account of the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

34. Ducats Establishment Grant

Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

35. Macleantown Establishment Grant
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

Prudoe Establishment Grant ject complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018	2017
	Restated

37. Dongwe Establishment Grant
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

38. Teko Spring Establishment Grant

Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

39. Needs Camp Establishment Grant
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

40. Teko Spring Top Structure

te, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

41. Prudoe Top Structure

olete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

43. Needscamp Top Structure
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

44. Ducats Top Structure Subsidy
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manage the funder.

45. Kubusi Top Structure
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to Project compl the funder.

46. Ulyvale Kaysers Beach Establishment Grant
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to

Project compi the funder.

47. Kaysers Beach Housing Project
Project complete. Balance is for the ADM income. The application for roll-over was made and approved by the funder. LHSED to confirm this statement.

48. Lillyvale Eng Designs

Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

This is a multiper project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2015/16-2017. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

estitutional Award (DLA)

This is a multiyear project. The project manager to the funder. project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2016 -2017. The application for the roll over was made by the

Beneficiary Administration (Breaking new ground)
s is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2016-2017. The application for the roll over was made by the jet manager to the funder.

52. Environmental Impact Assessmen

This is a multiyear project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2016 -2017. The application for the roll over was made by the project manager to the funder.

53. Geo Hydrology

Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

54. Bawa Falls Led
Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

55. Elliotdale Brick Making
Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

56. EC Information Initiative Support
Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

57.ECDOT: Butterworth Interchange Retention amount remaining.

58. Roof Top Rain Water Harvesting Funds fully spent

59. Ngqusi Rain Water Harvesting Funds fully spent

60. Water service supportConsolidation of small balances

61. Free Basic Services Strategy Development Savings

62. Silwindlala Women's Project Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

63. Balfour Sawmills Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

65. Peddie Brick Making Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

66. Inkuthalo Hydroponics Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

67. Capacity Building for LM's Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

68. Led Capacity Building - Ngqushwa Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi -year). 69. Upgrade Infrastructure Sanitation (Consolidated of Accounts) Recently consolidated funds. Will be utilised

70. Water Services Operating Grant-DWS Refurbishment Savings. Application for rollover will be sent to the funder once all the invoices are paid

71. Water Conservation and Demand ManagementIt will be utilised for stipends for rain water harvesting.

72. Chatha Development This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2017/2018

73. Fingoland and Regional Authority This is a multi-year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years. 2017/2018

74. Dwesa Cwebe Restitutional This is a multi- year project. The project is progressing. The balance is expected to be utilised in the next financial years 2016/2017.

75. Co-operative specialist Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

76. Tourism Survey Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

77. Nxuba Dam Chalets Development Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

78. SETA Implementation Interns have been appointed in the institution and study subsidies given to staff.

79. Ploughing Contactors-ward 10 Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

80. Ploughing Contactor- NGXAKAXA Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

20	018	2017
		Restated
	R	R

81. Ploughing Contactor- Ward 15 Project will be completed in the next financial year (Multi-year).

82. Vuna Awards Funds will be utilised for stationery.

83. Public Awareness Savings Technical Assistance to Develop District Dec Profile The application for rollover has been done to COGTA.

84. Shixnini Water SupplyThe remaining amount is savings

85. Communal Water Stations
Project complete, awaiting the close out Report and the balance to be transferred back to the funder as possible savings. The application for roll-over was made by the project manager to the funder.

86. Technical Assistance to Develop District Development Profile Project complete.

88. Municipal Disaster Grant: Drill borehole Dutywa
Fund only received at the end of March 2018. Drillinging has commenced in Nqabarna and Dwesa

89. Municipal Disaster Grant: Drill borehole Dutywa
Fund only received at the end of March 2018. Drillinging has commenced in Nqabarna and Dwesa

and only received at the cite of water 2020. Drininging has commenced in requestion and office of the cite of the		
50. Interest earned - outstanding receivables		
Receivables - service charges	11 555 029	32 914 767
	11 555 029	32 914 767
The municipality was implementing a new financial system to meet the requirements of mSCOA. Challenges were experienced with billing during the financial year. An amount of R48 281 192 interest from October 2017 to June 2018 was charged on overdue accounts, however Council approved that this interest not be levied of challenges.	lue to system	
51. Gain/(Loss) on disposal of asset	(845 942)	(5 326 141)
The loss relates to other assets such as machinery, computer equipment, furniture and fittings and motor vehicles.		
52. Repairs and maintenance Water and sanitation	16 374 477	11 747 282
water and samuation Buildings	45 470	3 510 626
Vehicles	-	5 457 296
Office furniture and equipment	88 690	
	16 508 637	20 715 203
53. Water distribution losses		
53. Water distribution losses Water distribution losses	10 827 880	17 104 822
Percentage water losses	10%	17 104 022
The amount recorded as distribution losses emanates from the provision of water to free basic services beneficiaries through communal standpipes and also network/distribution losses due to burst pipe and other leakages.		
54. Vat Payable		
VAT -	73 492 673	19 782 036
55. Transfers and grant expenditure		
Conditional grant expenditure	43 662 675	169 687 379
This expenditure relates to non capital items		
Comparative figures have been restated: Refer Note 43		
56.Comparative figures		
Capital Commitments The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contractual amounts and related expenditure. The restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the statement of Financial Position and Performance. The Capital commitment decreased by R78 803 038. Refer to note 40		
The figures have been restated as follows :		
Decrease in Capital commitments - Infrastructure assets		57 542 285

Decrease in Capital commitments - Community assets Decrease in Capital commitments - Other

The municipality is facing a number of financial risks that cast doubt on its ability to sustain its current level of operations in the near future. The key financial risks identified include:

inability to collect revenue billed

inability to collect revenue billed

inability to collect revenue billed

in the turner tiability position to reduce expenditure and improve the financial sustainability of the municipality through the implementation of austerity measures to reduce the administrative costs, revenue enhancement strategies and rebuilding of reserves. Management plans include the review of the adopted policies, long-term financial forecasts, asset management plans, contractually committed fixed costs such as rentals and the existing organogram with a view to reduce financial liability and costs.

58. Events after reporting date

The certain Mayoral Committee members were reshuffled at the Council meeting held in July 2018.

Material differences between budget and actual amounts
The excess of actual expenditure over the final budget of 10% are explained below:

Statement of Financial Performance

Revenue

1. Service charges

The budget amount is based on what is realistically collectable as per Sec 18 of the MFMA, while the actual amount is based on accrued billing for services consumed. Hence the difference between the actual and budget figures as the billed amount for service charges exceeds the amount received.

2. Rentals

The actual rental was less than anticipated. It must be noted that in the prior year Calgary was hired out to external parties and therefore earned additional rental income.

3. Interest earned - outstanding receivables
The budget amount is based on what is realistically collectable as per Sec 18 of the MFMA, while the actual amount is based on accrued billing for interest charges.
Hence the difference between the actual and budget figures as the billedinterest amount exceeds the amount received. During the financial year interest of #48 million was not billed due to system implementation challenges.

4. Other income
The actual amount is comprised of commission, disconnection fees, removal of waste water, tender document sales and staff recoveries.
The difference between the budget and actual amount is the budget to balance the non-cash flow items such as depreciation.

5. Interest on external investments
Actual income is less than anticipated due to less funds being held to earn interest.

7 406 127 78 803 038

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2018	2017
	Restated

7. VAT on MIG
This amount pertains to "VAT savings" on the MIG conditional grants as per National Treasury circular that allows this to be recognised as own revenue.

The actual income from VAT on the MIG grant expenditure was less than anticipated as more suppliers that are not VAT vendors are were appointed.

8. VAT other grants
This amount pertains to "VAT savings" on conditional grants as per National Treasury circular that allows this to be recognised as own revenue.
The actual amount was more than anticipated due to the appointment of VAT registered vendors.

Expenditure
9. Employee related costs
The actual employee costs has exceeded the budget due to the increase in the leave provision. The provision at the end of the financial year was more than anticipated due to the number of leave days due to employees at year end.

12. Finance costs
The anticipated finance costs were more than budgeted due to the actuarial valuation of the employee benefits being greater than anticipated.

13. Bad debt

Almost 80% of the debt due is provided for. The actual amount exceeds the budget due to the increase in the bad debt provision.

The debtors amount owed to the municipality was more than anticipated due to the system challenges. Consumers were not paying as they had not received statements.

14. Collection costs
Actual collection costs are less than anticipated as the municipality was not able to generate reports from the financial system to submit to the debt collector.

15. Repairs and maintenance
Repairs and maintenance votes are used on an adhoc basis and only used if and when needed, hence the actual expenditure was less than the budget.

16. Bulk services
The purchases of bulk water were less than anticipated as the municipality is instituting measures to reduce water inefficiencies.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2018	2017
			Restated
		P	P

18. Transfers and grant expenditure
The transfers and grant expenditure includes non capital expenditure such as feasibility studies and ventilated pit latrines. The actual expenditure on non-capital

19. General expenditure
The municipality has implemented austerity measures to assist in the reduction of expenditure, hence the actual expenditure is less than the budget.

21. Actuarial gains

Actuarial gains and losses on the actuarial valuations for the employee benefits are not budgeted for due to the level of uncertainty. The municipality does not budget for gains and losses.

20. Loss on sale of assets
Gain/loss on the disposal of assets is not budgeted for due its ad hoc nature and level of uncertainty.

Statement of Financial Position

1. Inventory
Less inventory on had at year end. The water stock levels were lower due to the prevailing drought conditions throughout the District

2. Receivables from exchange transactions
The provision for bad debts is around 80% of the outstanding debt.

3. Receivables from non-exchange transactions
The decrease is a result of sundry debtors decreasing.

5. Cash and cash equivalents
The cash and cash equivalents was greater than anticipated.

6. Investment PropertyInvestment property consists mainly of vacant land.

7. Property, plant and equipment
The property, plant and equipment increased during the current year as a result of expenditure on infrastructure assets funded by grants.

10.Finance lease obligation (current)
The decrease is due to contract that have expired and not renewed for office equipment

11. Payables from exchange transactions
The increase is due to payments to creditors not settled at the end of the year.

12.Taxes and transfers payable (non exchange)
This relates to the June 2018 PAYE amount that was paid in July 2018.

15. Provisions

The increase in the provisions is due to the recognition of the Provision for the rehabilitation of the Eastern Region land fill site

17.Operating lease liability
The decrease is due to the period being reduced.

18. Employee benefit obligation
The employee benefit obligation is based upon the report obtained from the actuaries.

Cash flow statement
2. Investing activities The net cash flow from investing activities variances is as a consequence of purchasing of property, plant and equipment.

3. Financing activities

The net cash flow from investing activities variance is as a result of repaying the DBSA loan.

Changes from the approved budget to the final budget

The changes between the approved and final budget are a consequence of reallocations within the approved budget parameters as well as an adjustment to the budget

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix A - Schedule of External Loans

for the year ended 30 June 2018

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan number	Interest Rate	Redeemable Date	Received during the period	Redeemed / written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2018
				R	R	R
CURRENT PORTION						
				- -	-	-
				- -	- -	- -
Total long-term loans				-	-	-

The loan was settled during the 2016/17 financial year

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix B - Analysis of Property, plant and equipment: Municipality for the year end 30 June 2018

Classifications		Cos	st		Accumulated Depreciation				
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Accumulated Depreciation	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
INFRASTRUCTURE	2 735 144 918	628 523	-	2 735 773 441	690 051 571	57 957 023	-	748 008 594	1 987 764 847
Civil Structure	614 665 984	48 100	-	614 714 084	184 829 321	3 058 716	-	187 888 037	426 826 046
Common Assets	2 933 651	-	-	2 933 651	2 273 253	69 473	-	2 342 727	590 924
Electrical Plant	39 560 150	-	-	39 560 150	24 768 898	1 828 657	-	26 597 555	12 962 595
Infrastructure	220 651 506	580 423	-	221 231 929	8 155 409	5 265 472	-	13 420 881	207 811 048
Mechanical Plant	86 566 369	-	-	86 566 369	57 892 223	4 047 137	-	61 939 360	24 627 009
Other	1 693 389	-	-	1 693 389	710 206	96 406	-	806 612	886 777
Pipe	1 769 073 869	-	-	1 769 073 869	411 422 261	43 591 161	-	455 013 422	1 314 060 447
SANITATION	261 042 623	65 849	-	261 108 472	72 506 479	6 917 108	-1 788 196	77 635 391	183 473 081
Civil Structure	74 654 055	65 849	-	74 719 904	26 147 929	2 368 871	-1 788 196	26 728 604	47 991 300
Common Assets	397 125	-	-	397 125	230 806	17 423	-	248 229	148 896
Electrical Plant	5 651 580	-	-	5 651 580	2 786 766	220 696	-	3 007 462	2 644 118
Mechanical Plant	13 253 173	-	-	13 253 173	7 484 313	634 760	-	8 119 073	5 134 100
Other	29 951	-	-	29 951	16 473	1 498	-	17 971	11 980
Pipe	167 056 740	-	-	167 056 740	35 840 191	3 673 860	-	39 514 052	127 542 688
COMMUNITY ASSETS	2 429 355 024	424 461 911	-6 500 000	2 847 316 935	8 221 962	2 065 603	-866 664	9 420 901	2 837 896 034
Clinics & Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	-	400 000
Civic Buildings	61 968 710	-	-6 500 000	55 468 710	8 221 962	2 065 603	-866 664	9 420 901	46 047 809
Under Construction	2 366 986 314	424 461 911	-	2 791 448 225	-	-	-	-	2 791 448 225
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	155 210 848	-	-	155 210 848	3 089 074	357 613	-	3 446 687	151 764 161
LAND BUILDINGS	25 110 480	-	-	25 110 480	4 819 710	725 479	-	5 545 189	19 565 291

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix B - Analysis of Property, plant and equipment: Municipality for the year end 30 June 2018

Classifications		Cos	st						
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Accumulated Depreciation	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
Office Equipment	88 127 134	14 488 947	-1 534 414	101 081 667	27 165 726	14 324 611	-339 660	41 150 678	59 930 990
Air Conditioners	2 144	-	-	2 144	1 630	92	-	1 722	422
Computer Hardware	53 347 553	329 005	-1 524 815	52 151 743	16 575 201	4 741 982	-333 951	20 983 233	31 168 510
Other Office Equipment	1 363 394	333 162	-9 599	1 686 957	736 082	126 630	-5 709	857 003	829 954
Office Machines	421 410	-	-	421 410	247 595	32 209	-	279 804	141 606
SOFTWARE	32 992 633	13 826 780	-	46 819 413	9 605 219	9 423 697	-	19 028 916	27 790 497
Furniture and Fittings	21 689 232	3 272	-26 281	21 666 223	10 103 325	1 706 257	-3 258	11 806 324	9 859 899
Tables and Desks	9 600 442	-	-26 281	9 574 161	3 545 023	805 453	-3 258	4 347 218	5 226 944
Furniture and Fittings: Other	7 671 353	-	-	7 671 353	3 949 736	587 304	-	4 537 040	3 134 314
Chairs	4 190 119	3 272	-	4 193 392	2 430 273	299 635	-	2 729 907	1 463 484
Bins and Containers	227 317	-	-	227 317	178 294	13 866	-	192 159	35 158
Plant and Equipment	10 782 476	134 444	-	10 916 920	6 655 200	807 010	-	7 462 210	3 454 710
Compressors	2 457 013	-	-	2 457 013	1 395 019	221 806	-	1 616 825	840 188
Medical Equipment	24 734	-	-	24 734	19 618	1 634	-	21 252	3 481
Fire Equipment	2 124 720	-	-	2 124 720	1 337 288	134 492	-	1 471 779	652 941
Laboratory Equipment	2 498 377	-	-	2 498 377	1 747 943	155 306	-	1 903 249	595 128
Lawnmowers	275 821	-	-	275 821	210 118	17 521	-	227 640	48 182
Plant and Equipment: General	467 387	-	-	467 387	278 002	38 923	-	316 926	150 461
Tractors and Trailers	2 051 812	134 444	-	2 186 256	1 138 915	179 843	-	1 318 758	867 498
Radio Equipment	882 611	-	-	882 611	528 296	57 485	-	585 781	296 830
Motor Vehicles	76 717 667	-	-1 404 291	75 313 375	41 947 064	5 643 918	-455 553	47 135 429	28 177 946
Motor Vehicles	4 599 898	-	-	4 599 898	2 680 845	371 822	-	3 052 668	1 547 230
Fire Engines	9 114 137	-	-1 096 768	8 017 369	2 793 303	580 969	-233 209		4 876 306
Trucks and Bakkies	63 003 633	-	-307 524	62 696 109	36 472 916	4 691 126	-222 344	40 941 698	21 754 410
Total	5 803 180 402	439 782 946	-9 464 986	6 233 498 361	864 560 110	90 504 623	-3 453 330	951 611 402	5 281 886 959

Annual Financial Statements

Appendix C - Segmental Analysis of Property, plant and equipment per department

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Classifications		Accumulated Depreciation							
Classifications	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Depreciation	Disposal	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Council & General	7 048 799	=	=	7 048 799	2 087 033	596 853	-	2 683 886	4 364 913
Strategic Management	68 847 488	14 105 540	(75 651)	82 877 377	20 444 003	12 556 221	(28 570)	32 971 653	49 905 723
Corporate Services	267 497 544	-	(157 301)	267 340 243	31 597 059	3 090 506	(99 292)	34 588 273	232 751 970
Budget & Treasury	9 413 647	307 200	(29 848)	9 690 998	4 851 044	753 129	(10 606)	5 593 566	4 097 432
O&M	32 791 423	137 716	(1 157 701)	31 771 437	13 575 333	2 301 368	(261 886)	15 614 815	16 156 622
Community Services	17 368 847	-	(7 862 131)	9 506 716	8 995 421	4 575 094	(1 120 861)	12 449 655	-2 942 939
Engineering	5 259 191 318	425 156 282	(158 012)	5 684 189 588	779 882 375	66 064 557	(1 914 660)	844 032 272	4 840 157 317
Land, Human Settlement & Economic									
Development	2 160 670	25 962	(24 341)	2 162 291	1 071 125	163 295	(16 920)	1 217 500	944 791
Municipal Manager	663 640	-	-	663 640	205 829	55 430	-	261 259	402 380
Grand Total	5 664 983 376	439 732 700	(9 464 986)	6 095 251 090	862 709 222	90 156 454	(3 452 795)	949 412 880	5 145 838 210

2018	2018	2018		2017	2017	2017
Actual Income	Actual Expenditure	Surplus		Actual Income	Actual Expenditure	Surplus
R	R	R		R	R	R
			RATES AND GENERAL SERVICES			
	35 449 939	(35 449 939)	Legislative & Executive Support Services		35 449 939	(35 449 939
2 228	14 837 209	(14 834 981)	Council General	2 228	14 837 209	(14 834 981
	6 275 643	(6 275 643)	Mayoral Committee		6 275 643	(6 275 643
	21 542 627	(21 542 627)	Strategic Manager		21 542 627	(21 542 62
10 174	6 809 142	(6 798 968)	Municipal Support Unit	10 174	6 809 142	(6 798 96
	25 881 515	(25 881 515)	Information Systems Unit		25 881 515	(25 881 51
249 669	122 444 275	(122 194 606)	Corporate Services	249 669	122 444 275	(122 194 606
	22 651 905	(22 651 905)	Human Resources		22 651 905	(22 651 90
437	10 201 251	(10 200 814)	Budget and Treasury	437	10 201 251	(10 200 81
1 971 030	13 370 329	(11 399 299)	Accounting and Reporting	1 971 030	13 370 329	(11 399 29
	7 183 463	(7 183 463)	Asset Management		7 183 463	(7 183 46
	12 290 853	(12 290 853)	Supply Chain Management		12 290 853	(12 290 85
	3 916 294	(3 916 294)	Budgeting		3 916 294	(3 916 29
118 027	59 869 494	(59 751 467)	Revenue	118 027	59 869 494	(59 751 46
	5 564 289	(5 564 289)	Expenditure		5 564 289	(5 564 28
4 815 032	319 495 760	(314 680 728)	Engineering Services	4 815 032	319 495 760	(314 680 72
600	9 264 682	(9 264 082)	Building and Services Planning	600	9 264 682	(9 264 08
909 498	1 700 617	(791 120)	Solid Waste site	909 498	1 700 617	(791 12
	768 675	(768 675)	Transport		768 675	(768 67
	5 480 157	(5 480 157)	Water Services Authority		5 480 157	(5 480 15
		-	Project Management Unit			-
267 873 663	428 024 358	(160 150 695)	Operations and Maintenance Water and Sanitation	267 873 663	428 024 358	(160 150 69
415 773 096	17 446 754	398 326 342	Management of Water Services Authority	415 773 096	17 446 754	398 326 34
413 773 030	9 709 391	(9 709 391)	Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	413 773 030	9 709 391	(9 709 39
	3 182 385	(3 182 385)	Land Administration and Housing		3 182 385	(3 182 38
	36 862 543	(36 862 543)	Economic Development		36 862 543	(36 862 54
329 026 934	43 535 787	285 491 147	Municipal Manager	329 026 934	43 535 787	285 491 14
323 020 334	3 493 757	(3 493 757)	Legal Fees	323 020 334	3 493 757	(3 493 75
	9 056 968	(9 056 968)	Internal Audit		9 056 968	(9 056 96
	3 030 300	(5 050 500)	Shared services module		3 030 300	(5 050 50
	7 310 658	(7 310 658)	Community Services		7 310 658	(7 310 65
	7 974 434	(7 974 434)	Disaster Management		7 974 434	(7 974 43
	2 229 242	(2 229 242)	Community Safety Services		2 229 242	(2 229 24
4 139 538	2 698 560	1 440 977	Municipal Health Services ADM	4 139 538	2 698 560	1 440 97
4 473 843	34 790 814	(30 316 971)	Fire Services	4 473 843	34 790 814	(30 316 97
1 995	21 599 796	(21 597 802)	Municipal Health services LM's	1 995	21 599 796	(21 597 80
-	21 333 730	-	Manierpar ricator services Elvi s	-	21 333 730	(21 337 80
1 029 365 764	1 332 913 569	(303 547 804)		1 029 365 764	1 332 913 569	(303 547 80
-	-		Gain/(loss) on sale of assets	-	-	
			Actuarial gains/losses			
1 029 365 764	1 332 913 569	(303 547 804)	Surplus for the year	1 029 365 764	1 332 913 569	(303 547 804

APPENDIX F THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS & SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF MFMA as at 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Transferring Department			QUARTERLY	RECEIPTS				QUARTERLY	EXPENDITURE			Compliance	Reason for
	Transferring Department	Opening Balance	Sept 17	Dec 17	March 18	June 18	Total Receipts	Sept 17	Dec 17	March 18	June 18	Total Expenditure	with DORA	non compliance
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT: (FMG) BUDGET REFORM	NT/COGTA	(298 139)	(1 250 000)	-	-	-	(1 250 000)	112 117	956 717	103 516	77 650	1 250 000	Yes	N/A
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INCENTIVE GRANT (EPWP)	NT/DPW	(332 839)	(382 000)	(687 000)	(458 000)	-	(1 527 000)	79 700	190 499	354 800	904 914	1 529 913	Yes	N/A
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	NT	-	(3 000 000)	(5 000 000)	-	-	(8 000 000)	3 420 000	5 000 000	-	(420 000)	8 000 000	Yes	N/A
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	DWS	(3 249 377)	(45 000 000)	-	(45 000 000)	-	(90 000 000)	4 761 583	15 033 860	10 941 998	53 941 639	84 679 079	Yes	N/A
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	DWS (RBIG)	(766 802)	(25 733 403)	(25 750 257)	(8 470 692)		(59 954 352)	15 919 466	29 522 714	12 213 437	2 194 416	59 850 032	Yes	N/A
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	NT/Road and Transport	(500 598)	(2 053 000)	-	(880 000)	-	(2 933 000)			-	388 241	388 241	Yes	N/A
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	NT	(2 791 799)	(146 580 000)	-	(289 859 000)		(436 439 000)	43 455 757	131 858 049	62 997 723	195 102 983	433 414 513	Yes	N/A
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLE DUTYWA	DWS	-	-	-	(460 000)	-	(460 000)	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLENGQABANE	DWS	-	-	-	(460 000)	•	(460 000)	-	-	-	496 271	496 271	Yes	N/A
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLE DWESA REGION	DWS	-	-	-	(460 000)		(460 000)	-	-	-	317 136	317 136	Yes	N/A
ACIP - WW INFRASTRUCTURE REFURBISH R3 5M	ACIP	(650 289)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
LG SETA Grants	LG SETA	(2 572 879)	(458 566)	(160 653)	(488 049)	(283 309)	(1 390 577)	84 340	268 406	317 012	1 411 417	2 081 174	Yes	N/A
UPGRADE INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION (CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS)	DWS	(193 316)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
PLANNING GRANT DLA	DHLG&TA	(1 456 032)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
MNQUMA WAR ON LEAKS	DWS	296 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANT- DWS REFURBISHMEN	DWS	(29 705)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
SHIXINI WATER SUPPLY	DWS	(6 487)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
WATER SERVICE SUPPORT	WATER SERVICE SUPPORT	(562 068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
COMMUNAL WATER STATIONS (DST/ CSIR)	DWS	(309 585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
FREE BASIC SERVICES STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT	DWS	(330 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
VICTORIA POST	DHLG&TA	(152 250)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
TEKO SPRINGS/NDLOVINI	DHLG&TA	(68 161)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
NEEDS CAMP	DHLG&TA	(33 714)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
HOGSBACK	DHLG&TA	(130 884)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
HAGA HAGA	DHLG&TA	(41 923)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
WILLOWVALE	DHLG&TA	(171 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
ELLIOTDALE	DHLG&TA	(9 274)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
NDEVANA	DHLG&TA	(34 766)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	Yes	N/A
MSOBOMVU	DHLG&TA	(57 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
HERTZOG	DHLG&TA	(84 070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
GREAT KEI PLANNING FUNDS	DHLG&TA	(4 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A

MNQUMA PLANNING FUNDS	DHLG&TA	(110 000)	_		_	-		_	_	_	_	_	Yes	N/A
NGQUSHWA PLANNING FUNDS	DHLG&TA	(46 667)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
NKONKOBE PLANNING FUNDS	DHLG&TA	(53 063)		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	Yes	N/A
MNQUMA SURVEY	DHLG&TA	(25 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
SURVEY INTEREST & CONTRIBUTION	DHLG&TA	(61 680)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		Yes	N/A
NGQUSHWA SURVEY FUNDS	DHLG&TA	(177 510)		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_		Yes	N/A
NKONKOBE SURVEY	DHLG&TA	(116 200)		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_		Yes	N/A
LEWIS SURVEY	DHLG&TA	(141 125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
PRUDOE ENGINEERING DESIGN	DHLG&TA	(1 348)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
DONGWE ENGINEERING DESIGN	DHLG&TA	(9 499)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
KUBUSIE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(698)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
NDLOVINI ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(8 986)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
DUCATS ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(70 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
MACLEANTOWN ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(16 849)		-	_		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
PRUDOE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(51 233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
DONGWE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(76 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		Yes	N/A
TEKO SPRING ESTAB GRANT	DHLG&TA	(35 082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
NEEDS CAMP ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(66 222)		-	_		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
TEKO SPRING TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	(106 438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
PRUDOE TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	(447 353)		-	_		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
DONGWE TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	(1 347 309)		-	_		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
NEEDSCAMP TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	(3 838)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
DUCATS TOP STRUCTURE SUBSIDY	DHLG&TA	(23 234)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
KUBUSI TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	(3 816)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
LILYVALE KAYSERS BEACH ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	DHLG&TA	(2 643)	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		Yes	N/A
KAYSERS BEACH HOUSING PROJECT	DHLG&TA	(18 881)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
LILLYVALE ENG DESIGNS	DHLG&TA	(5 940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
RESTITUTION AWARD (DLA)	DHLG&TA	(20 897 062)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
BENEFICIARY ADMINISTRATION (BREAKING NEW GROUND)	DHLG&TA	(3 215)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
ENVIROMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT	DHLG&TA	(739 235)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
GEO HYDROLOGY	DHLG&TA	(1 394 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
BAWA FALLS LED	DEDEA	(102 936)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
ELLIOTDALE BRICK MAKING	DEDEA	(232 803)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
EC INFORMATION INITIATIVE SUPPORT	DEDEA	(5 755)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
ECDOT: BUTTERWORTH INTERCHANGE	ECDOT	(1 506 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
ROOF TOP RAIN WATER HARVESTING	DWS	(3 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
NGQUSI RAIN WATER HARVESTING	DWS	(5 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
SILWINDLALA WOMEN'S PROJECT	DEDEA	(2 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
BALFOUR SAWMILS	DEDEA	(8 019)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
HIGHLANDS RESORTS	DEDEA	(75 836)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
PEDDIE BRICKS MAKING	DEDEA	(1 495)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
INKUTHALO HYDROPONICS	DEDEA	(1 524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Yes	N/A
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LM's	DHLG&TA	(5 128)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
LED CAPACITY BUILDING - NGQUSHWA	DHLG&TA	(350 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
CHATHA DEVELOPMENT	DHLG&TA	(2 413 456)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
FINGOLAND REGIONAL AUTHORITY	DPLG	(101 278)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
DWESA - CWEBE RESTITUTIONAL	DHLG&TA	(5 308 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A

CO-OPERATIVES SPECIALIST	DEDEA	(22 280)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
TOURISM SURVEY	DEDEA	(12 130)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
NXUBA DAM CHALETS DEVELOPMENT	DHLG&TA	(6 264)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
PLOUGHING CONTACTORS-WARD 10	COMMUNITY	(1 155)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-NGXAKAXA	COMMUNITY	(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR - Ward 15	COMMUNITY	(1 513)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
VUNA AWARDS	Other	(9 289)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
PUBLIC AWARENESS	Other	(365)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO DEVELOP DISTRICT DEV PROFILE	Other	(18 338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DROUGHT RELIEF KATI KATI		-	(3 378 284)	-		-	(3 378 284)	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	N/A
TOTAL GRANT PROVIDERS		(50 801 687)	(227 835 253)	(31 597 910)	(346 535 741)	(283 309)	(606 252 213)	67 832 963	182 830 245	86 928 486	254 414 667	592 006 359		

Annexure 1 THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY as at 30 June 2018

		Contributions				
	Balance at	received during the			Expenditure during	Balance at
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	01/07/2017	year	Other Income	Roll overs returned	the year	30/06/2018
	R	R	R		R	R
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS						
LOCAL GOVERNMENT: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT: (FMG) BUDGET REFORM	(298 139)	(1 250 000)	-	382 074	1 250 000	83 935
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INCENTIVE GRANT (EPWP)	(332 839)	(1 527 000)	-	332 839	1 529 913	2 914
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	(3 249 377)	(90 000 000)	-	-	84 679 079	(8 570 298)
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	(766 802)	(59 954 352)	-	-	59 850 032	(871 121)
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	(500 598)	(2 933 000)	-	500 598	388 241	(2 544 758)
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	(2 791 799)	(436 439 000)	-	-	433 414 513	(5 816 286)
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLE DUTYWA	-	(460 000)	-	-	-	(460 000)
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLENGQABANE	-	(460 000)	-	-	496 271	36 271
MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT: DRILL BOREHOLE DWESA REGION	-	(460 000)	-	-	317 136	(142 865)
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	-	(8 000 000)		-	8 000 000	-
ACIP - WW INFRASTRUCTURE REFURBISH R3 5M	(650 289)	=	-	=	-	(650 289)
UPGRADE INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION (CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS)	(193 316)	-	-	-	-	(193 316)
MSIG: DATA CLEANSING PROJECT NKONKBE PH2	(0)	-	-	-		(0)
MNQUMA WAR ON LEAKS	296 703	-	-	-	-	296 703
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANT- DWS REFURBISHMENT	(29 705)	-	-	29 705	-	(0)
SHIXINI WATER SUPPLY	(6 487)	-	-	-	-	(6 487)
WATER SERVICE SUPPORT	(562 068)	-	-	-	-	(562 068)
COMMUNAL WATER STATIONS (DST/ CSIR)	(309 585)	-	-	-	-	(309 585)
FREE BASIC SERVICES STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT	(330 000)	-	-	-	-	(330 000)
TOTAL NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS	-9 724 300	-601 483 352	-	1 245 216	589 925 185	-20 037 249
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS						
PLANNING GRANT DLA	(1 456 032)					(1 456 032)
VICTORIA POST	(152 250)	_			_	(152 250)
TEKO SPRINGS/NDLOVINI	(68 161)	-			-	(68 161)
NEEDS CAMP	(33 714)	-			-	(33 714)
HOGSBACK	(130 884)	-	_		-	(130 884)
HAGA HAGA	(41 923)	-	-		-	(41 923)
WILLOWVALE	(171 954)	-	-		-	(171 954
ELLIOTDALE	(9 274)	-	-		-	(9 274
NDEVANA	(34 766)	-	-		-	(34 766
MSOBOMVU	(57 530)	-	-		-	(57 530)
HERTZOG	(84 070)	-	-		-	(84 070)

THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY as at 30 June 2018

	Balance at	Contributions received during the			Expenditure during	Balance at
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	01/07/2017	year	Other Income	Roll overs returned	the year	30/06/2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIFTS	R	R	R	Koli overs returned	R	R
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS	K	IX	IX.		K	N N
GREAT KEI PLANNING FUNDS	(4 029)					(4 029)
MNQUMA PLANNING FUNDS	(110 000)		_		_	(110 000)
NGQUSHWA PLANNING FUNDS	(46 667)		-		-	(46 667)
NKONKOBE PLANNING FUNDS	(53 063)	_	-		-	(53 063)
MNQUMA SURVEY	(25 000)	_	-		-	(25 000)
SURVEY INTEREST & CONTRIBUTION	(61 680)	_	_		_	(61 680)
NGQUSHWA SURVEY FUNDS	(177 510)	_	_		_	(177 510)
NKONKOBE SURVEY	(116 200)	_	_		-	(116 200)
LEWIS SURVEY	(141 125)	_	_		_	(141 125)
PRUDOE ENGINEERING DESIGN	(1 348)	_	-		-	(1 348)
DONGWE ENGINEERING DESIGN	(9 499)	_	_		_	(9 499)
KUBUSIE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(698)	_	_		-	(698)
NDLOVINI ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(8 986)	-			-	(8 986)
DUCATS ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(70 542)		_			(70 542)
MACLEANTOWN ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(16 849)					(16 849)
PRUDOE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(51 233)	-	-		-	(51 233)
DONGWE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(76 675)					(76 675)
TEKO SPRING ESTAB GRANT	(35 082)		-		_	(35 082)
NEEDS CAMP ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(66 222)	-			-	(66 222)
	(106 438)	-			-	(106 438)
TEKO SPRING TOP STRUCTURE	(447 353)	-	-		-	(447 353)
PRUDOE TOP STRUCTURE	(1 347 309)	-	-		-	(1 347 309)
DONGWE TOP STRUCTURE	(3 838)	-	-		-	(3 838)
NEEDSCAMP TOP STRUCTURE DUCATS TOP STRUCTURE SUBSIDY	(23 234)		_			(23 234)
	(3 816)	-	-		-	(3 816)
KUBUSI TOP STRUCTURE	(2 643)	-			-	(2 643)
LILYVALE KAYSERS BEACH ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	(18 881)	-	-		-	(18 881)
KAYSERS BEACH HOUSING PROJECT	(5 940)				-	(5 940)
LILLYVALE ENG DESIGNS	(20 897 062)					(20 897 062)
RESTITUTION AWARD (DLA)	(3 215)	-			-	,
BENEFICIARY ADMINISTRATION (BREAKING NEW GROUND)	(739 235)	-	-		-	(3 215)
ENVIROMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT	,	-	-		-	(739 235)
GEO HYDROLOGY	(1 394 200)	-	-		-	(1 394 200)
BAWA FALLS LED	(102 936)	-	-	ļ	-	(102 936)
ELLIOTDALE BRICK MAKING	(232 803)	-	-		-	(232 803)
EC INFORMATION INITIATIVE SUPPORT	(5 755)	-	-		-	(5 755)
ECDOT: BUTTERWORTH INTERCHANGE	(1 506 964)	-	-			(1 506 964)
ROOF TOP RAIN WATER HARVESTING	(3 900)	-	-		-	(3 900)

THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY as at 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Balance at 01/07/2017	Contributions received during the year	Other Income	Roll overs returned	Expenditure during the year	Balance at 30/06/2018
	R	R	R		R	R
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS						
NGQUSI RAIN WATER HARVESTING	(5 700)	-	-		-	(5 700)
SILWINDLALA WOMEN'S PROJECT	(2 303)	-	-		-	(2 303)
BALFOUR SAWMILS	(8 019)	-	-		-	(8 019)
HIGHLANDS RESORTS	(75 836)	-	1		-	(75 836)
PEDDIE BRICKS MAKING	(1 495)	-	•		-	(1 495)
INKUTHALO HYDROPONICS	(1 524)	-	-		-	(1 524)
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LM's	(5 128)	-	-		-	(5 128)
LED CAPACITY BUILDING - NGQUSHWA	(350 000)	-	1		-	(350 000)
CHATHA DEVELOPMENT	(2 413 456)	-	-		-	(2 413 456)
FINGOLAND REGIONAL AUTHORITY	(101 278)	-	•		-	(101 278)
DWESA - CWEBE RESTITUTIONAL	(5 308 303)	-	•		-	(5 308 303)
CO-OPERATIVES SPECIALIST	(22 280)	-	-		-	(22 280)
TOURISM SURVEY	(12 130)	-	-		-	(12 130)
NXUBA DAM CHALETS DEVELOPMENT	(6 264)	-	-		-	(6 264)
VUNA AWARDS	(9 289)	-	•		-	(9 289)
PUBLIC AWARENESS	(365)	-	•		-	(365)
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO DEVELOP DISTRICT DEV PROFILE	(18 338)	-	•		-	(18 338)
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DROUGHT RELIEF KATI KATI	-	(3 378 284)	-	-	-	(3 378 284)
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS	-38 500 199	-3 378 284	-	-	-	-41 878 483
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS						
LG SETA Grants	(2 572 878)	(1 390 577)	•		2 081 173	(1 882 282)
PLOUGHING CONTACTORS-WARD 10	(1 155)	-	•		-	(1 155)
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-NGXAKAXA	(1 642)	-	-		-	(1 642)
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR - Ward 15	(1 513)	-	-		-	(1 513)
TOTAL OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS	-2 577 188	-1 390 577		-	2 081 173	-1 886 593
TOTAL GRANTS	-50 801 687	-606 252 213	-	1 245 216	592 006 359	-63 802 325

Description						2017/2018	3						2016/2	2017	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	% of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	985 484	(244 012)	741 472	_	-	741 472	322 014	_	419 458	0		_	-	-	336 18
Executive and council	903 054	(246 014)	657 040			657 040	322 014	-	335 026	49%	36%	-	-	-	333 84
Finance and administration	82 367	2 002	84 369			84 369		-	84 369	0%	0%	-	-	-	2 33
Internal audit	63	-	63			63		-	63	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	6 790	31 732	38 522	_	-	38 522	1 333	-	37 190	0	0	-	-	-	8 61
Community and social services	443	153	596			596			596	0%	0%				1
Sport and recreation		_	_			-			_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!			1	
Public safety	5 815	_	5 815			5 815	1 333	_	4 483	23%	23%	_	_	_	4 47
Housing	94	31 579	31 674			31 674		_	31 674	0%	0%	_	_	_	
Health	437	-	437			437		_	437	0%	0%	_	_	_	4 14
Economic and environmental services	41 747	(1 681)	40 066	_	_	40 066	_	_	37 133	0,0	070		_		
Planning and development	38 814	(1 681)	37 133			37 133	_	_	37 133	0%	0%		_		1:
Road transport	2 933	(1001)	2 933			2 933	_	_	2 933	0%	0%	_	_	_	1.
	893 430	(97 187)	796 243			796 243	83 097		713 146	0%				_	1 175 610
Trading services					_			_			7%	-		_	
Water	751 037	(68 076)	682 960			682 960	55 201	-	627 760	8%	-	-	-	_	870 71
Waste water management	141 428	(30 076)	111 353			111 353	27 896	-	83 456	25%	20%	-	-	-	303 30
Waste management	965	965	1 930			1 930		_	1 930	0%	0%	_	-	_	90:
Total Revenue - Standard	1 927 451	(311 148)	1 616 303	-	-	1 616 303	406 443	-	2 416 786	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	1 520 420
Expenditure - Standard										 	_		4	ļ	+
Governance and administration	529 504	66 489	595 993	-	-	595 993	697 435	-	(101 442)			(12 022)	(12 022)		
Executive and council	145 687	(6 692)	138 994			138 994	262 062	-	(123 068)	189%	180%	(7 362)	(7 362)	-	
Finance and administration	373 270	73 182	446 451			446 451	425 272	-	21 179	95%	114%	-	-	-	301 359
Internal audit	10 548	-	10 548			10 548	10 101	_	447	96%	96%	(4 660)	(4 660)	_	
Community and public safety	88 494	31 449	119 942	_	-	119 942	91 076	_	28 866	0		_	-	-	
Community and social services	7 895	-	7 895	-		7 895	8 426	-	(531)	107%	107%			-	7 75
Sport and recreation	-	-	-			-	-		-						-
Public safety	39 813	(4)	39 809			39 809	43 868		(4 059)						46 51
Housing	2 044	31 453	33 497			33 497	1 389	-	32 108	4%	68%			-	31 34
Health	38 742	-	38 742			38 742	37 393	-	1 348	97%	97%			-	130 71
Economic and environmental services	77 650	(3 376)	74 274	-	-	74 274	61 618	-	12 655	0	0	-	-	-	54 150
Planning and development	74 364	(3 376)	70 988			70 988	60 220	-	10 768	85%	81%			-	54 150
Road transport	3 286	-	3 286			3 286	1 399	_	1 888	43%	43%			1	
Trading services	694 282	3 717	697 999	-	-	697 999	624 176	-	73 823	0	0	-	-	-	288 478
Water	549 713	2 742	552 455			552 455	484 227	-	68 228	88%	88%		İ	-	255 38
Waste water management	139 480	(225)	139 255			139 255	134 041	_	5 215	96%	96%		ĺ	_	33 09
Waste management	5 089	1 200	6 289			6 289	5 909	_	380	94%	116%	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 389 930	98 279	1 488 208	_	_	1 488 208	1 474 306	_	13 902	0		(12 022)	(12 022)	_	1 473 32
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	537 521	(409 426)	128 095			128 095	(1 067 863)		2 402 884	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	12 022			47 09

Vote Description						2017/2018		
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 01 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	482	_	482	_	_	482	12	0
Vote 02 - Strategic Management	2 481	0	2 481	_	_	2 481	_	0
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	65 096	1 993	67 089	_	_	67 089	229	0
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	14 956	9	14 965	_	_	14 965	6 804	0
Vote 5 - Engineering Department	594 918	11 045	605 963	_	_	605 963	891	0
Vote 6 - Health & Protection Department	6 696	153	6 849	_	_	6 849	1 215	0
Vote 7 - Water & Sanitation Management	430 858	_	430 858	_	_	430 858	182 101	0
Vote 8 - Water Services	320 120	(68 076)	252 044	_	_	252 044	55 802	0
Vote 9 - Sanitation Services	141 428	(30 076)	111 353	_	_	111 353	22 375	0
Vote 10 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	17 623	29 898	47 521	_	_	47 521	_	0
Vote 11 - Municipal Management	332 792	(256 094)	76 697	_	_	76 697	137 013	(60 315)
			-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	1 927 451	(311 148)	1 616 303	_	-	1 616 303	406 443	(60 315
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	60 703	252	60 955		_	60 955	57 996	0
Vote 2 - Strategic Management	61 324	1 131	62 455		_	62 455	74 122	(11 667
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	205 096	42 012	247 108		_	247 108	225 366	, 0
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	125 303	23 209	148 512		_	148 512	140 915	0
Vote 5 - Engineering Department	51 964	3 005	54 969		_	54 969	788 577	(48 047
Vote 6 - Health & Protection Department	86 449	(4)	86 445		_	86 445	89 687	(3 242
Vote 7 - Water & Sanitation Management	198 900	8 338	207 238		_	207 238		0
Vote 8 - Water Services	344 663	(5 596)	339 067		_	339 067		0
Vote 9 - Sanitation Services	139 480	(225)	139 255		_	139 255		0
Vote 10 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	74 304	26 898	101 202		_	101 202	53 993	0
Vote 11 - Municipal Management	41 743	(742)	41 001		_	41 001	43 651	(2 650
			_		_	_		-
			_		_			-
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 389 930	98 279	1 488 208	-	-	1 488 208	1 474 307	(65 607
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	537 521	(409 426)	128 095	_	_	128 095	(1 067 863)	5 291

				2016/20	17	
Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
470	3%	3%	_	_	_	2
2 481	0%	0%	_	_	_	10
66 860	0%	100%	_	_	_	250
8 161	45%	45%	_	_	_	19 667
605 072	0%	0%	_	_	_	479 202
5 634	18%	18%	_	_	_	8 615
248 757	42%	42%	_	_	_	415 773
196 242	22%	17%	_	_	_	267 874
88 977	20%	16%	_	_	_	-
47 521	0%	0%	_	_	_	-
(60 315)	179%	41%	_	_	_	329 027
_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
1 209 860			_	_	_	1 520 420
2 960	95%	96%	_	_	_	56 563
(11 667)	119%	121%	(11 667)	(11 667)	_	54 233
21 742	91%	100%	_	_	_	145 096
7 597	95%	112%	_	_	_	117 722
(733 608)	1435%	1518%	(48 047)	(48 047)	_	465 851
(3 242)	104%	104%	(3 242)	(3 242)	_	76 604
207 238	0%	0%	_	-	_	23 391
339 067	0%	0%	_	-	_	428 024
139 255	0%	0%	_	_	_	-
47 209	53%	73%	-	-	_	49 754
(2 650)	106%	105%	(2 650)	(2 650)	_	56 087
_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	-
_			_	_	_	
13 902			(65 607)	(65 607)	_	1 473 325
1 195 958			65 607	65 607	-	47 095

Description					2017/201	8				201	16/17
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand							<u> </u>	1			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	14	15
Revenue By Source											
Service charges - water revenue	186 545	(68 076)	118 469	-	-	118 469	171 528		(53 059)	-	150 891
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 305	(30 076)	50 229	-	-	50 229	85 873		(35 644)	-	66 459
Service charges - other	6 058	(965)	5 093	-	-	5 093	4 629		464	-	4 445
Rental of facilities and equipment	356	-	356	-	-	356	308		48	-	336
Interest earned - external investments	9 324	-	9 324	-	-	9 324	6 542		2 782	-	15 566
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 585	-	2 585	-	-	2 585	11 555		(8 970)	-	32 915
Fines	-		_	-	-	_	-		_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	780 373	(7 080)	773 293	-		773 293	764 213		9 080	-	741 023
Grants and subsidies			_	_	-	_	-		-	_	-
Other revenue	364 012	(211 758)	152 254	-	-	152 254	68 636		83 618	-	61 565
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 429 558	(317 956)	1 111 602	-	-	1 111 602	1 113 284		(1 682)	-	1 073 199
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	733 534	(2 508)	731 026	-	5 636	736 662	740 793	-	(4 131)	-	629 008
Remuneration of councillors	14 202	-	14 202	-	(450)	13 753	14 645	(892)	(892)	-	14 428
Debt impairment	105 756	(14 000)	91 756	-	191	91 946	162 267	(70 321)	(70 321)	-	128 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	107 595	-	107 595	-	(10 749)	96 846	116 351	-	(19 505)	-	124 303
Finance charges	22 852	-	22 852	-	(2 671)	20 181	27 527	(7 347)	(7 347)	-	24 605
Bulk purchases	112 000	8 000	120 000	-	9 973	129 973	92 359	37 614	37 614	-	91 620
Contracted services	31 186	10 413	41 599	_	-	41 599	39 888	1 711	1 711	-	37 101
Transfers and grants	15 080	(7 080)	8 000	_	-	8 000	43 663	(35 663)	(35 663)	-	70 164
Other expenditure	247 726	(95 022)	351 180	_	(12 333)	338 847	236 814	_	102 034	_	243 289
Loss on disposal of PPE			_	_		_	846	(846)	(846)	-	5 326
Total Expenditure	1 389 930	(100 197)	1 488 208	-	(10 402)	1 477 806	1 475 152	(75 743)	2 654	-	1 368 792
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 628	(418 152)	(376 606)	_	10 402	(366 204)	(361 868)	75 743	(4 336)	-	(295 592
Transfers recognised - capital	497 893	6 006	503 899		-	503 899	519 532	(15 634)	(15 634)		423 906
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 628	(2 800)	36 829			36 829	-	36 829	36 829		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	537 521	3 206	540 727	-	-	540 727	519 532	21 195	21 195	-	423 906
contributions											1
Taxation		-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	537 521	3 206	540 727	-	-	540 727	519 532	21 195	21 195	-	423 906
Attributable to minorities		- 2.225	540 727	-	-	540 727	519 532	- 24.405	21.105	-	422.000
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	537 521	3 206	540 727	-	-	540 727	519 532	21 195	21 195	-	423 906
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_		_	_					_	1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	537 521	3 206	540 727	_	_	540 727	519 532	21 195	21 195	_	423 906

Reconciliation of Table A5 Bud	geted Capital Expenditure I	by vote, standard classification and fun	ding: Municipality

Vote Description	te, standard classification and funding: Municipality 2017/2018											2016/2017			
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final adjustments	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Reported	Expenditure	Balance to be	Restated Audited
R thousand	Original budget	(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	budget	(i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)		rillai buuget	Actual Outcome	expenditure	variance	as % of Final Budget	as % of Original Budget	unauthorised expenditure	authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	recovered	Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Multi-year expenditure									-						
Vote 01 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Strategic Management	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Internally Funded Projects	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Budget & Treasury	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Engineering Department	497 893	6 808	504 701	_	_	504 701	206 356	_	298 344	41%	41%			_	58 736
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	497 893	6 808	504 701	-	-	504 701	206 356		298 344	,		-	-	-	58 736
Ciada vara dikum															
Single-year expenditure		1													
Vote 1 - Legislative & Executive Support Services		l	-		_			-		#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	=	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Strategic Management	35 550	(4 000)	31 550		_	31 550	9 102	-	22 449	29%	26%	-	-	_	(26 556
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	169		169			169	-	-	169	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	417	1	417		_	417	-	-	417	0%	0%	-	1	_	_
Vote 5 - Engineering Department	56		3 245		-	3 245	-	-	3 245	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health & Protection Department	-	210	210		-	419	275	-	144	66%	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Water & Sanitation Management	3 000	(3 000)	-			-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water Services	233	-	233			233	-	-	233	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sanitation Services	166	-	166			166	-	-	166	0%	0%	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - Municipal Management	37	-	37			37	-	-	37	0%	0%	-	_	-	-
						-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	39 628	(3 602)	36 027	_	_	36 236	9 377	-	26 860	#DIV/0!		-	-	-	(26 556
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	537 521	3 206	540 727	-	_	540 937	215 733	_	325 204	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	-	32 180
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	534 066	10 053	544 119	_	_	544 119	215 458	_	328 662	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Executive and council	527 930	10 053	537 983			537 983	215 458		322 525	40%	41%			_	
Finance and administration	6 136	10 033	6 136		_	6 136	213 430		6 136	0%	0%	_	_	_	
Internal audit	0 130		-		_	_	_	_	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety	56	153	210	_	_	210	_	-	210	1151470.	1101470.	-	-	_	_
Community and social services		153	153			153	_		153	0%	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	_	155	_			_			-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				
Public safety	55		55			55			55	0%	0%				
Housing	_		-			_	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Health	1		1			1	_	_	1	0%	0%	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	_	- 1		_	_	_	_		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Planning and development	_		_		-	_	_	1	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_		_	
Trading services	3 398	(7 000)	(3 602)	_	_	(3 602)	_	_	(3 602)	_	_	_		_	222 510
Water	3 233	(7 000)	(3 767)			(3 767)	_	_	(3 767)	0%	0%	_	_	_	222 510
Waste water management	166		166			166	_	_	166	0%	0%	_	_	_	_
Waste management	-	1	-		_	_		_	_	0,0	070	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	537 521	3 206	540 727		-	540 727	215 458	1	325 270	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	222 510
								-	-						
Funded by:		1						-	-						
National Government	497 893	3 206	501 099		-	501 099	215 733	-	285 366	43%	43%		1	-	222 510
Provincial Government		1	-		1	-		-	-				1		1
District Municipality		1	-			-		-	-						
Other transfers and grants		1	-			-		-	-						
Transfers recognised - capital	497 893	3 206	501 099	-	-	501 099	215 733	-	285 366						222 510
Public contributions & donations		1				-		-	-						
Borrowing		1				-		-	-						
Internally generated funds	39 628	ļ	39 628	ļ	ļ	39 628	-	_	39 628	0%	0%	-	-	-	15 159
Total Capital Funding	537 521	3 206	540 727	-	-	540 727	215 733	ı	324 994	0	0	-	-	-	237 669

for the year ended 30 June 2018

ciliation of Table A7 Rudgeted Cash Flor

Description		2017/2018									
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Audited Outcom		
	1	2	3	6	7	9	10	11	12		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	1 714 100	-	1 714 100	1 714 100	1 386 300	327 800	0	0	1 360 815		
Ratepayers and other	423 926		423 926	423 926	119 495	304 431	28%	28%	138 517		
Government - operating	780 373		780 373	780 373	729 176	51 197	93%	93%	654 284		
Government - capital	497 893		497 893	497 893	519 532	(21 640)	104%	104%	519 532		
Interest	11 909		11 909	11 909	18 097	(6 188)	100%	100%	48 481		
Payments	(1 176 579)	-	(1 176 579)	(1 176 579)	(1 139 046)	(1 079 861)	0	0	(1 034 560		
Suppliers and employees	(1 138 648)		(1 138 648)	(1 138 648)	(1 111 519)	(1 058 065)	98%	98%	(1 026 382		
Finance charges	(22 852)		(22 852)	(22 852)	(27 527)	(6 716)	100%	100%	(8 178		
Other	(15 080)	-	(15 080)	(15 080)		(15 080)	100%	100%			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	537 521	-	537 521	537 521	247 254	(752 061)	0	0	326 256		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	55 470	-	55 470	55 470	(1 979)	57 450	0	0	125 864		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	55 470	-	55 470	55 470	21	55 450	100%	100%	265		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					0	(0)	100%	100%	125 598		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_			-	_	100%	100%	2		
Decrease (increase) in financial assets	_	_	_	_	(2 000)	2 000	100%	100%			
Payments	(537 521)	-	(537 521)	(537 521)	(231 961)	(305 560)	0	0	(281 079		
Capital assets	(537 521)		(537 521)	(537 521)	(231 961)	(305 560)	43%	43%	(281 079		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(482 051)	-	(482 051)	(482 051)	(233 940)	(248 110)	0	0	(155 215		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	_	-	_	_	(627)	627			(134 848		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	-	_	_		_			(132 684		
Finance lease payments					(656)	656			(2 395		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	-	_	_	28	(28)	100%	100%	232		
Payments	_	-	_	_	-	_	0	0	_		
Repayment of borrowing	_	-	_	_		_	100%	100%			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	(627)	627			(134 848		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	55 470	_	55 470	55 470	12 686	(999 544)	0	0	36 193		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	167 557	_	167 557	167 557	167 557	(555 544)	100%	100%	131 365		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	223 027	_	223 027	223 027	180 244	42 784	81%	81%	167 55		